FUJ¦FILM

Processor

OPERATION MANUAL

VP-7000

Thank you for purchasing our product. Read this manual carefully before use to avoid unexpected accidents and to take full advantage of the product's capabilities.

Introduction 1 Precautions 2 System Configuration 3 Part 4 System Installation and Initial 5 Function Settings 5 Function Settings 6 Preparation and Inspection of the System 7 Method of Use 8 Image Recording 9 Storage and Maintenance 10 Troubleshooting 11 Main Specification



Contents at a Glance

Introduction

Read and understand this manual fully before using this product.

Chapter 1 Precautions

This chapter describes the warnings and cautions for safe operation of this product.

Chapter 2 System Configuration

This chapter describes the equipment used in combination with this product.

Chapter 3 Name and Function of Each Part

This chapter describes the name and function of each part of this product.

Chapter 4 System Installation and Initial Settings

This chapter describes the methods of installation and initial settings of this product.

Chapter 5 Function Settings

This chapter describes how to set each function of this product.

Chapter 6 Preparation and Inspection of the System

This chapter describes the inspection and preparation methods to be performed for using this product.

Chapter 7 Method of Use

This chapter describes a series of operations of this product.

Chapter 8 Image Recording

This chapter describes how to record images.

Chapter 9 Storage and Maintenance

This chapter describes the methods of storage and maintenance of this product.

Chapter 10 Troubleshooting

This chapter describes actions should be taken if problems occur in this product.

Chapter 11 Main Specification

This chapter describes the main specification of this product.

Contents

	Contents at a Glance			iii
Introdu	ctio	n		1
	Abo	ut This M	lanual	1
			Operation Manuals	2
	How	to Read	This Manual	3
			Terms	3
			 Conventions Used in This Manual 	3
Chapte	r 1	Preca	utions	1-1
	1.1	Safety.		1-1
			Category of Equipment	1-1
		1.1.1	Infection	1-2
		1.1.2	Direct Harm to Human Body	1-2
	1.2	Cautior	ns/Warnings	1-3
		1.2.1	Intended Use	1-3
		1.2.2	Installation	1-3
		1.2.3	Clinical Procedures	1-3
		1.2.4	Difference of Color Tone	1-3
		1.2.5	Loss of Function	1-4
		1.2.6	Combination of Equipment	1-4
		1.2.7	Installation of equipment	1-5
		1.2.8	Transferring the equipment	1-7
		1.2.9	Electric Shock	1-7
		1.2.10	Explosion	1-7
		1.2.11	Foreign Matter and Liquid	1-7
		1.2.12	High Voltage	1-7
		1.2.13	Maintenance	1-8
		1.2.14	Preparation and inspection before use	1-8
		1.2.15	Temperature at distal end	1-8
		1.2.16	PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)	1-8
		1.2.17	Disposal	1-9
		1.2.18	Security Function	1-9
		1.2.19	Potential equalization	1-9
		1.2.20	Handling of Endoscope	1-9
		1.2.21	System Version	1-9
		1.2.22	Electromagnetic interference	1-10

Chapter 2	Syste	m Configuration	2-1
2.1	Checki	ng Package Components	2-1
		Package Components	2-1
2.2	Equipm	ent Using in Combination	2-2
2.3	Standa	rd System Configuration	2-3
2.4	System	Expansion	2-4
Chapter 3	Name	and Function of Each Part	3-1
3.1	Front P	anel	3-1
3.2	Rear P	anel	3-3
3.3	Side Pa	anel	3-5
3.4	Keyboa	ard	3-6
3.5	Socket	Protection Cap	3-9
3.6	Symbo	ls	3-9
3.7	Data D	isplay on the Observation Screen	3-10
3.8	Display	ing FICE Set	3-19
3.9	Patient	Info. + Scope Info. Dialog	3-21
Chapter 4	Syste	m Installation and Initial Settings	4-1
4.1	System	Installation	4-1
	4.1.1	Installation Flowchart	4-3
	4.1.2	Installation onto the Cart (Standard System Installation Example).	4-4
	4.1.3	Connecting the Light Source	4-9
	4.1.4	Connecting the Monitor	4-10
	4.1.5	Connecting the Keyboard	4-11
	4.1.6	Installation for System Expansion	4-12
	4.1.7	Printer Connection (Remote System)	4-15
	4.1.8	Printer Connection (RS-232C System)	4-17
	4.1.9	Digital Printer Connection	4-18
	4.1.10	Video Recorder Connection (Remote System)	4-19
	4.1.11	Connecting the Power Source	4-20
	4.1.12	Power Source	4-22
	4.1.13	Connecting the Power Source When Using the Cart	4-23
	4.1.14	Basic Information on Power Cord	4-24
4.2	Initial S	ettings at the Time of Installation	4-25
	4.2.1	Flowchart of System Settings at the Time of Installation	4-25
	4.2.2	Basic System Setup Operations	4-26
	4.2.3	Function Tab	4-27
	4.2.4	Display Tab	4-29

		4.2.5	Basic Setting Tab	4-31
		4.2.6	Light Source Tab	4-33
		4.2.7	Endoscope Tab	4-34
		4.2.8	Setting Foot Switch (FS1)	4-46
		4.2.9	Setup for Switching the Shutter Speed During Optical Zoom	4-49
		4.2.10	Setting the Doctor's Name	4-50
		4.2.11	Setting the Procedure Name	4-56
		4.2.12	Setting the Message	4-60
	4.3	Securit	y Function	4-64
		4.3.1	Access Control with the Security Function	4-65
		4.3.2	Logging in to the Security Function (Changing the Password)	4-66
		4.3.3	Logging off the Security Function	4-68
Chapte	r 5	Funct	ion Settings	5-1
	5.1	Hierarc	hical Structure of the Setting Screens	5-1
	5.2	Registe	ering/Editing Patient Information on Processor	5-8
		5.2.1	Registering Patient Information	5-8
		5.2.2	Calling Up Patient Information	5-19
		5.2.3	Amending Patient Information	5-21
		5.2.4	Deleting Patient Information	5-23
	5.3	Setting	the Panel Buttons (Image Processing Functions)	5-26
		5.3.1	Basic Setup Operations	5-26
		5.3.2	Structure Emphasis Settings	5-29
		5.3.3	Setting FICE	5-30
		5.3.4	Tone Settings	5-32
		5.3.5	Color Adjustment Settings	5-33
		5.3.6	Setting the Shutter Speed	5-35
		5.3.7	Setting the Iris Mode	5-37
		5.3.8	Special Light Observation Preset Setup	5-38
	5.4	Periphe	eral Settings	5-40
		5.4.1	Basic Setup Operations	5-40
		5.4.2	Memory Tab	5-41
		5.4.3	Printer Tab	5-44
		5.4.4	Details Tab	5-45
	5.5	Other S	Settings	5-47
		5.5.1	Registering, Calling Up and Editing and Deleting Image Setup Page.	5-47
		5.5.2	Setting PoP Function	5-55
		5.5.3	Index Image Display	5-56
		5.5.4	Setting Freeze Mode	5-57

	5.5.5 Setting Multi Zoom Mode	5-59
	5.5.6 Lap Time Display	5-60
Chapter 6	Preparation and Inspection of the System	6-1
6.1	Installing and Connecting the Equipment	6-1
6.2	Preparing Related Equipment	6-1
6.3	Operation Check of Light Source and Processor	6-2
6.4	Registering and Calling Adjustment Value	6-7
6.5	Registering the Patient Information	6-7
6.6	Calling up the Patient Information	6-8
Chapter 7	Method of Use	7-1
7.1	Preparing the Equipment	7-2
7.2	Connecting the Endoscope and Equipment	7-3
7.3	How to Use the Endoscope and Related Equipment	7-7
7.4	Supplying Power to the Equipment	7-7
7.5	Turning On the Light Source	7-8
7.6	Adjusting the Brightness	7-9
7.7	Switching Observation Mode	7-10
7.8	Turning On/Off Structure Emphasis	7-11
7.9	Turning On/Off FICE	7-12
7.10	Turning On/Off the Tone	7-13
7.11	Setting the Color Adjustment	7-14
7.12	Switching the Shutter Speed	7-15
7.13	Switching the Iris Mode	7-16
7.14	Adjusting the Electronic Zoom	7-18
7.15	Data Display Operation	7-19
	7.15.1 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)	7-19
	7.15.2 Entering Comments	7-21
	7.15.3 Starting/Stopping the Timer	7-22
	7.15.4 Lap Time Function	7-23
7.16	Starting the Examination	7-25
7.17	Finishing the Examination	7-26
	7.17.1 Finishing the First Examination	7-26
	7.17.2 Starting the Second Examination or Later	7-27
	7.17.3 Finishing All Examinations	7-28

Chapter 8	Image	Recording	8-1
8.1	Method	d of Controlling the Color Printer	8-1
8.2	Printing	g the Image with the Color Printer (Remote System)	8-1
	8.2.1	Assignment of Image Capture Switches	8-2
	8.2.2	Printer Setting	8-2
	8.2.3	Capturing the Image	8-3
	8.2.4	Printing the Image	8-5
8.3	Printing	g the Image with the Color Printer (RS-232C System)	8-6
	8.3.1	Assignment of Image Capture Switches	8-7
	8.3.2	Printer Setting	8-7
	8.3.3	Capturing the Image	8-7
	8.3.4	Printing the Image	8-9
8.4	Printing	g the Image with the Digital Printer	8-10
	8.4.1	Assignment of Image Capture Switches	8-11
	8.4.2	Printer Setting	8-11
	8.4.3	Capturing the Image	8-12
	8.4.4	Print Mode Setting	8-13
8.5	Record	ling Video Images on the Video Recorder (by Operating the Buttons)	8-14
	8.5.1	Recording Video Images	
		by Operating the Buttons on the Video Recorder	8-14
8.6	Record	ling Video Images on the Video Recorder	0.40
		Assignment of Video Recording Switches	8-10
	0.0.1	Starting Video Recording	0 16
9.7	0.0.2	Pacerd/Print Images on the Internal and External Storage Devices	0-10
0.7	971	Internal Storage Device	0-17
	0.7.1	Assignment of Image Capture Switches	0 10
	0.7.2	Capturing the Image to Internal Storage Device	9 10
8.8	Convin	a Images to External Storage Device	8-20
0.0	8 8 1	External Storage Device	8-20
	882	Copying Images to an External Storage Device	8-20
	883	Checking Images on a Personal Computer	8-24
8.9	How to	Search and Print Images in Internal and External Storage Devices	8-26
0.0	891	Searching Images in Internal and External Storage Devices	8-26
	8.9.2	Transferring Searched Images	
	8.9.3	Deleting Searched Images	
	8.9.4	Printing Searched Images	8-33
	5.5.1		

Chapter 9		Storage and Maintenance	9-1
9.1		Care after Use of Processor	9-1
	9.2	Cleaning the Keyboard	9-2
		9.2.1 Cleaning the Keyboard	9-2
		9.2.2 Keyboard Cover and Replacement	9-2
	9.3	Storage	9-3
	9.4	Relocation	9-4
Chapte	r 10	Troubleshooting	10-1
	10.1	Troubleshooting	10-1
	10.2	Error Messages	
Chapte	r 11	Main Specification	11-1
	11.1	Specification	11-1
		 Classification of Medical Electrical Equipment 	11-1
		Applied Part	11-1
		Specification	11-1
		Operating Environment	
		 Transport and Storage Environment 	
		 Term of Validity/Period for Use (Durability) 	
		Input/Output Connector	
		Block Diagram	
		Medical Device Directive	
	11.2	Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Information	
	11.3	Software Used in This Product	11-14
	11.4	After-Sales Service	
	11.5	Disposal of Electric and Electronic Equipment	
	11.6	Index	
	11.7	Service Centers	

Introduction

Read and understand this manual carefully before operating the equipment.

About This Manual

This manual provides necessary information for using the VP-7000 processor, such as the operation procedures, settings and how to install the system.

If you are a first-time user of this product, be sure to read this manual before actual operation. Also, after reading this manual, store it close to this product for future reference.

For information on how to use the endoscope and peripherals, refer to the respective operation manuals.

The peripherals include: LCD monitor, cart, printer, video recorder, ultrasonic processor and electrosurgical unit.

For details of the connections of the ultrasonic processor and electrosurgical unit, refer to the respective operation manuals.

Trademarks

The company names and product names described in this manual are trademarks or registered trademarks of FUJIFILM Corporation or its subsidiaries.

Other holders' trademarks

All other company names and product names described in this manual are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Copyright © 2015-2018 FUJIFILM Corporation. All rights reserved.

Operation Manuals

Manage and store the operation manuals related to this product together as a set.

Processor VP-7000 Operation Manual

This manual provides necessary information for using the processor such as the equipment overview, operation procedures and precautions to observe.

Light Source BL-7000 Operation Manual

This manual provides necessary information for using the light source such as the equipment overview, operation procedures and precautions to observe.

Note

This product is used in combination with peripherals. Refer to the operation manual of each peripheral device described in "2.2 Equipment Using in Combination".

CAUTION

- No part or all of this manual may be reproduced in any form without prior permission.
- The information contained in this manual may be subject to change without prior notice.
- FUJIFILM Corporation shall not be liable for malfunctions or damages caused by installation, relocation, remodeling, maintenance, and repair performed by dealers other than those specified by FUJIFILM Corporation.
- FUJIFILM Corporation shall not be liable for malfunctions or damages of FUJIFILM Corporation products due to products of other manufacturers not supplied by FUJIFILM Corporation.
- FUJIFILM Corporation shall not be liable for malfunctions or damages caused by remodeling, maintenance, and repair using repair parts other than those specified by FUJIFILM Corporation.
- FUJIFILM Corporation shall not be liable for malfunctions or damages resulting from negligence of the precautions and operating methods contained in this manual.
- FUJIFILM Corporation shall not be liable for malfunctions or damages resulting from use under environment conditions outside the range specified for this product, such as the power supply, installation environment, etc., as described in this manual.
- FUJIFILM Corporation shall not be liable for malfunctions or damages resulting from natural disasters, such as fires, earthquakes, floods, lightning, etc.
- This product has heavy metal parts. When disposing of this product, comply with local laws and regulations in your area. Determine whether or not the product is to be treated as a biohazard, then handle and dispose of accordingly.
- Before disposing of this product or an endoscopic accessory, perform cleaning and disinfection (or sterilization) according to the procedure described in the operation manual. There is a risk of being a source of infection.

How to Read This Manual

♦ Terms

Term	Description		
Reprocessing	It refers to disinfection or sterilization performed after the manual cleaning of the endoscope and its accessories.		
This product	If refers to the processor.		
Standard accessory	It refers to the parts and devices included in the package or supplied with this product.		

• Conventions Used in This Manual

This manual uses the following conventions for easier understanding.

General Conventions

Convention	Description		
WARNING	Explains dangerous situations that may cause death or serious injury if not avoided.		
CAUTION	Explains situations that may cause slight or moderate levels of injury if not avoided. Explains situations that may cause damage to equipment if not avoided.		
(1), (2), (3),	Indicates consecutive numbers in operating procedures for the order in which successive steps in the procedure should be taken.		
Note	Indicates a comment or supplementary information.		
->	Indicates a reference.		

Chapter Precautions

1.1 Safety

Before using this product, read this section carefully so that you can operate it correctly. Whenever you operate this product, be sure to observe those precautions. Failure to do so may cause you to subject to injuries or property damage to occur.

WARNING

- The institution is responsible for the use and maintenance of this product. In addition, this product should not be used by persons other than doctors or suitably trained staff.
- Be sure to prepare a spare endoscope against unexpected accidents such as the failure
 of this product. Otherwise, you may not be able to continue the endoscopic procedure. If
 the spare endoscope is not available, prepare other alternative means such as abdominal
 surgery. This product is intended for use by medical professionals who have received
 proper training in endoscopic procedures. This manual does not provide information about
 clinical procedures or any aspects of endoscopic techniques.

CAUTION

 Do not modify this product or its components, and do not disassemble, repair or in any other way reverse-engineer these products. Even if you find a defect, do not attempt to repair these products yourself. FUJIFILM Corporation shall not be liable for any defects or device failures caused by such modifications, disassembly, repairs or reverse-engineering. If this product is disassembled or modified, it creates a risk of human injury or equipment damage, and is unable to ensure its functionality.

Category of Equipment

<Classification of Medical Electrical Equipment>

1. Type of protection against electric shock:	Class I equipment (Power supply: Protective
	earth plug)
2. Degree of protection against electric shock:	Type BF applied part
3. Degree of explosion protection:	Use is prohibited in an oxygen-rich environment
	or in a flammable gas atmosphere.
[Note] Combination with BL-7000	

897N120547L

1.1.1 Infection

WARNING

• Replace the cover for a keyboard to which any debris, etc., has adhered. There is a risk of infection.

1.1.2 Direct Harm to Human Body

WARNING

- If any peripherals not described in "2.2 Equipment Using in Combination" are used, this product may not function properly and it may cause damage to the peripherals or injury to patients or physicians.
- This product conforms to the EMC standard. However, the radio waves radiated form this product may cause medical devices such as a pacemaker to malfunction. When this product is used for a patient with an active implantable medical device, consult a cardiovascular specialist and the manufacturer of the active implantable medical device. For the EMC standard that this product complies with, refer to "11.2 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Information" in this manual.
- To avoid damage to eyes, do not look at the light directly while the light is turned on. Do not look directly at the light from the endoscope.

CAUTION

- Do not touch the light guide prong until it has cooled down (approximately 5 minutes). Touching the light guide prong with hands immediately after use of the endoscope may cause a burn.
- Set a suction pressure at 40 to 53 kPa or less. The endoscope may adhere to the mucous membrane, resulting in damage to the mucous membrane.

1.2 Cautions/Warnings

Observe the following cautions when handling this product. Also, there are same cautions in each chapter.

1.2.1 Intended Use

WARNING

- This product is intended to be used in combination with a FUJIFILM medical endoscope, light source, monitor, recorder and various peripherals for observation, diagnosis, endoscopic treatment, and image recording in medical facilities under the management of physicians. Never use this product for any other purposes.
- Do not rely on the BLI observation mode alone. Perform comprehensive observation and diagnosis including normal observation for all target regions. Not doing so may result in improper observation and diagnosis. Information obtained from the BLI mode image should be regarded as reference information and it does not assure the validity of diagnosis.

1.2.2 Installation

WARNING

• Only service personnel are allowed to install this system. No one except such personnel should install this system.

1.2.3 Clinical Procedures

WARNING

• This manual assumes that the product will be used by medical specialists who have received proper training in endoscopic procedures. This manual does not provide information about clinical procedures. Proper clinical judgment should be exercised for all clinical procedures.

1.2.4 Difference of Color Tone

WARNING

• When using FICE, BLI, BLI-bright or LCI, use it after sufficiently understanding the difference between the color tone and brightness of the usual viewing image and FICE, BLI, BLI-bright or LCI image. Also check the usual viewing image for diagnosis.

1.2.5 Loss of Function

CAUTION

 During an examination, if an abnormality occurs on the endoscopic image (if it disappears, becomes darker or brighter, etc.), the imaging section may be damaged. If an error message appears, follow the displayed instructions. If no error message appears, slowly withdraw the endoscope by following the instructions described in the operation manual of the endoscope in use.

Stop using the equipment immediately, and consult your local dealer. Continued use of the endoscope may cause overheating of the distal end, possibly resulting in burn injury.

[Note] Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON.

[Note] For details on how to operate the endoscope, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

1.2.6 Combination of Equipment

WARNING • This product is used in combination with peripherals. To avoid electric shock, do not use peripherals that are not specified in "2.2 Equipment Using in Combination".

1.2.7 Installation of equipment

WARNING

• To avoid electric shock and equipment toppling over, observe the following precautions when installing the equipment.
<to avoid="" electric="" shock=""></to>
 Properly connect and install the devices in "2.2 Equipment Used in Combination" in this manual according to "4.1 System Installation" in the same manual before use.
 Connect the power plugs of the processor and light source directly to the receptacles for the processor/light source on the cart.
 Do not take the power source for the electrosurgical unit from the cart.
 Do not take power from a power strip placed on the floor.
 Do not take power for the second power strip from the first power strip.
• Do not connect any unit other than the equipment composing this system to the power strip.
<to avoid="" equipment="" of="" over="" toppling=""></to>
Do not stack the peripherals.

- Make sure that the feet of each unit are placed inside of the stoppers.
- Make sure that the feet of each unit are placed inside of the stoppers on the movable shelf of the cart.
- <To avoid malfunction due to lightning>
- Connect the equipment to a power source suitable for the structure and facilities of the hospital or clinic.
- When using a network, insert an EN 60601-1-compliant separator between the LAN cable, which connects the devices, and the network system. If such a separator is not used, the enclosure leakage current may increase due to the current being leaked from the connected network system or due to the electric potential difference between grounds. This may pose a risk of injury or electric shock to the patient and/or the physician when he/she comes into contact with the devices.

CAUTION

- Configure the ME system in accordance with the maximum allowable current of the power strip to be used.
- If a peripheral is used, connect it to a receptacle via an insulating transformer. Connect peripherals in accordance with the specification of the insulating transformer.
- Since there are ventilation holes on the bottom surface of the light source take care not to cover the bottom surface with foreign substances.
- When a cable is connected to the PoP connector, lay the cable so as to prevent feet or other devices from being caught.
- Do not attach the electrical connector of the 600 system scope or 500 system scope to the electrical connector socket of the VP-7000 with the 700 system scope inserted into the scope connector of the BL-7000.
- When some models of 530 series scopes and the 590 series scopes are used, place the VP-7000 processor on the lower shelf and the BL-7000 light source on the upper shelf. Otherwise, it may cause malfunction of the endoscope. For the applicable models of 530 series scopes, contact service personnel.

1.2.8 Transferring the equipment

WARNING

• The heavy weight of the light source may cause physical injuries when moving it. Move it using two persons.

1.2.9 Electric Shock

WARNING

- If the power cords of the peripherals are connected without using the insulation transformer on the cart, the enclosure leakage current may increase, posing a risk of injury or electric shock to the patient and/or the physician when he/she comes into contact with those devices.
- Connect the power plug directly to the protective earth receptacle. Use peripherals that are compliant with the medical safety standards. Not doing so may cause an electric shock.
- Do not simultaneously touch the patient and any of the system devices in the patient environment. Doing so may cause electric shock.

CAUTION

• Use the rated voltage only. Not doing so may cause a fire, electric shock or malfunction.

1.2.10 Explosion

WARNING

• Do not use the equipment in atmosphere of flammable gas and oxygen-rich environment. Doing so may cause explosion or fire.

1.2.11 Foreign Matter and Liquid

WARNING

• Foreign matter, water and chemicals entering the equipment may cause a fire or electric shock. In such a case, stop using the equipment immediately, disconnect the power plug from the power outlet, and consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

1.2.12 High Voltage

CAUTION

 This product has high voltage portions. No one except service personnel should touch the inside.

1.2.13 Maintenance

CAUTION

- The equipment will wear out and deteriorate after repeated use over a long period. The equipment is required to be inspected by specialists once every six months. Also, if any abnormality is found during clinical use, carefully withdraw the endoscope from the patient as per instructions provided in the operation manual of the endoscope. Stop using the equipment immediately after withdrawal and have it inspected.
- This product should not be subjected to any type of repair or maintenance procedure while it is being clinically used on a patient.
- Do not disassemble or modify the equipment. For details on the inspection, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

1.2.14 Preparation and inspection before use

CAUTION

- Prior to using this product, prepare a spare one to avoid unexpected accidents such as equipment failure. If a replacement is not available, you may not be able to continue endoscopic procedures.
- Make sure to check the equipment before use according to the procedures provided in this manual, to avoid unexpected accidents, and take full advantage of the equipment's capabilities.
- In particular, errors in images may cause false diagnosis. If the inspection result shows any abnormality, do not use the equipment.

1.2.15 Temperature at distal end

CAUTION

• When the endoscope projects light at high brightness over an extended time, the temperature may exceed 41°C at the distal end. When you hang the endoscope on the cart hanger, turn the light off.

1.2.16 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)

CAUTION

• Images are displayed at the upper right side of the images on the external device and input images are displayed with a frame. Use the image with the icon at the upper right side after understanding that it is not an endoscopic image but the image is stored on the external device.

1.2.17 Disposal

CAUTION

• This product has components that contain a lithium manganese dioxide battery and other materials that may cause environmental pollution. Follow the legal procedures when discarding the product. For details, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

1.2.18 Security Function

CAUTION

- Once the user logs in to the security function, all the information can be accessed until the user logs off the security function or turns off the system. When stepping away from the system, be sure to log off the security function or turn off the system.
- If you forgot the login password and cannot log in to the security function, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

1.2.19 Potential equalization

• This system is equipped with an equipotential terminal. Use this terminal when equipotential grounding is required at the hospital or clinic.

1.2.20 Handling of Endoscope

 Wear personal protective equipment (such as goggles, facemask, chemical-resistant and waterproof gloves, antifouling protective clothing, cap and shoe covers) when handling the Endoscope to prevent infection and electrostatic discharge.

1.2.21 System Version

Software is used to control the VP-7000. Therefore, the control method differs depending on the version of the software being used. This instruction manual describes operation of Ver. 1.000 to 1.099. The version is shown under the heading "Software" displayed on the screen by pressing the [Shift] and [Note] keys at the same time.

1.2.22 Electromagnetic interference

This product generates, uses and can radiate electromagnetic energy. To prevent electromagnetic interference within the vicinity of this product, read the following precautions and properly handle this product and other devices in the vicinity.

Install and use this product according to "11.2 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Information".

WARNING

- Do not use this product adjacent to or stacked with other equipment. If such use is necessary, this product and the other equipment should be observed to verity that they are operating normally. Failure to do so could result in improper operation.
- Do not use portable and mobile RF communications equipment closer than 30 cm to any part of this product. Otherwise, degradation of the performance of this product could result.
- Use the cable specified in the Operation Manual. Use of other cables may cause an increase in electromagnetic emission or decrease in electromagnetic immunity of this product.

CAUTION

- Use this product in the specified environment and with specified methods. Otherwise, unintended images (such as a rotated or inverted observation image or a screen other than the observation screen) may be displayed.
- This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for medical devices defined in EN 60601-1-2:2015^[Note]. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful electromagnetic interference in a typical installation at professional healthcare facilities such as hospitals and clinics. However, it is possible that it may cause harmful electromagnetic interference to other devices in the vicinity, if it is installed and used in accordance with the instructions. Also, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. Therefore, if this equipment does cause harmful electromagnetic interference to other devices, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:
 - Change the orientation or position of any affected device.
 - Increase the spacing between devices.
 - Consult the manufacturer or dealer of the device.

Noise may appear on the monitor of this equipment due to the effect of electromagnetic waves. In this case, turn off the device emitting the electromagnetic waves or move the device away from this equipment.

[Note] The leftmost alphanumeric character of the serial numbers of this product that complies with the requirements of EN 60601-1-2:2015 is 4 or higher or any of J to Z. If the serial number is other than any of those above, this product complies with the requirements of EN 60601-1-2:2007.

- Do not use this product near devices that generate strong electromagnetic waves, such as MRI systems. Doing so may cause malfunction of this product.
- If this product is used in combination with an electrosurgical unit, follow the instructions provided in the operation manuals of the electrosurgical unit and high-frequency endotherapy device.

Chapter 2 System Configuration

2.1 Checking Package Components

Check the components in the package against the items shown in the figures below. Inspect each component for damage. If a component is damaged, or if a component is missing, contact your local FUJIFILM dealer.

Package Components

- **Note** The type of the data keyboard varies depending on the country.
 - The figure in parentheses indicates the quantity.



Operation Manual (1)

2.2 Equipment Using in Combination

The equipment used in combination with the processor VP-7000 and the light source is shown in the table blow.

• For details on the equipment not described in this manual, such as the endoscopic CO2 regulator and the water pump, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

Table 2.1 Equipment configuring the standard system

Туре	Model name		
Processor	VP-7000		
Light Source	BL-7000		
Data Keyboard	DK-7000U or DK-7000E [Note 1]		
Endoscope	700 system scopes ^[Note 2] , 600 system scopes, 500 system scopes ^[Note 2]		
Water Tank	WT-4, WT-603		
LCD Monitor [Note 3]	CL-22, CL-24, CCL220/AR, CCL244/AR		

[Note 1] The type of the data keyboard varies depending on the country.

[Note 2] BLI, BLI-bright and LCI are available with EB-580S and 700 system scopes. For details, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

[Note 3] CL-22 : Model name CL22220-FFCL22 CL-24 : Model name CL24244-FFCL24 CCL220/AR : Model name CL22220-W1WD0J, CL22220-W1WD0E, CL22220-W1WD0U, CL22220-W1WD0C CCL244/AR : Model name CL24244-W1WD0J, CL24244-W1WD0E, CL24244-W1WD0U, CL24244-W1WD0C

Table 2.2 Medical	equipment which	can be used for	expanding the system	em

Туре	Model name
Ultrasonic Processor	SU-1, SP-900
Printer	UP-25MD (SONY) ^[Note 1] , UP-55MD (SONY),
	UP-D25MD (SONY)
Video Recorder [Note 1]	HVO-3300MT ^[Note 2] (SONY), HVO-1000MD ^[Note 2] (SONY),
	HVO-550MD (SONY)

[Note 1] This equipment cannot use the RS-232C connector or digital printer connector of VP-7000 for the connection.

[Note 2] Even if the output from the RGB TV connector on the VP-7000 is connected to the RGB IN connector, video images cannot be recorded.

2.3 Standard System Configuration

The standard system configuration is the minimum configuration required for general endoscopy. Observation (diagnosis) and biopsy can be performed on the monitor.

CAUTION

• When some models of 530 series scopes and the 590 series scopes are used, place the VP-7000 processor on the lower shelf and the BL-7000 light source on the upper shelf. Otherwise, it may cause malfunction of the endoscope. For the applicable models of 530 series scopes, contact service personnel.



2.4 System Expansion

CAUTION

 When some models of 530 series scopes and the 590 series scopes are used, place the VP-7000 processor on the lower shelf and the BL-7000 light source on the upper shelf. Otherwise, it may cause malfunction of the endoscope. For the applicable models of 530 series scopes, contact service personnel.

This system can be extended by connecting various peripherals to the standard system configuration. Extension makes the following possible.

• Endoscopic treatment Ultrasonic examination · Recording of video images • Printing of still images Ultrasonic Processor SU-1 SP-900 Endoscope 700 System Scope 600 System Scope 500 System Scope Processor Data keyboard VP-7000 DK-7000U or DK-7000E 600 Light Source BL-7000 Water Tank WT-4 WT-603

Cart

Note • For details on the connections of peripherals other than listed here, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.



Chapter **3** Name and Function of Each Part

3.1 Front Panel



1. Electrical Connector Socket



Used to connect the electrical connector of the 600 system scope or 500 system scope.

2. EXAM. Button/EXAM. Indicator Lamp

EXAM. U

Used to turn the power to the endoscope ON and OFF.

- ACTIVE STANDBY Power to the Endoscope ON: The ACTIVE indicator lamp lights up in blue. Power to the Endoscope OFF: Press and hold the EXAM. button for about 2 seconds. While the STANDBY indicator lamp is flashing in orange, do not remove the endoscope. When the STANDBY indicator lamp lights up in orange, the endoscope can be removed.
 - **Note** In order to turn OFF the endoscope, press and hold the EXAM. button for about 2 seconds. While the STANDBY indicator lamp is flashing in orange, do not remove the endoscope before this lamp lights up.

- 3. Network Access Indicator Lamp
- 品 NETWORK Displays the connection status of the network.
 - During connection: Lights up in green.
 - During communication: Flashes in orange.
 - When the communication fails: Lights up in orange.
- 4. Power Indicator Lamp

OPOWER Lights up when the power is ON.

5. Power Button



Used to turn the power supply ON/OFF.

6. PoP Connector



An input connector for external images.

This connector is used for PoP display.

- 7. Memory Slot/Memory Access Lamp
 - Used for connecting the external storage device.



- → "5.4.2 Memory Tab"
- → "8.8 Copying Images to External Storage Device"
- 8. Iris Mode Button
 - AUTO Used to switch the iris mode between AUTO, PEAK, and AVE.
 - AVE. IRIS → "7.13 Switching the Iris Mode"
 - \bigcirc
- 9. Shutter Speed Button
 - Used to switch the shutter speed between NORM. and HIGH.
 - sHUTTER → "7.12 Switching the Shutter Speed"

- 10. Multi 1/Multi 2
 - MULTI1 MULTI2 The desired function can be assigned to each button.

11. Tone Button

- Used to turn the tone function ON/OFF.
- TONE

^

- → "7.10 Turning On/Off the Tone"
- 12. Structure Emphasis Button
 - STRUCTURE Used to turn the structure emphasis function ON/OFF.
 - → "7.8 Turning On/Off Structure Emphasis"

13. Color Adjustment Button

Adjusts the color.

3.2 Rear Panel



1. Fuse Holder

FUSE Contains two T3.15AH 250V fuses.

- 2. Power Supply Connector Used to connect the attached power cord.
- 3. Potential Equalization Terminal

When necessary for safety, this terminal is connected to a potential equalization terminal on a peripheral device to equalize the potential between this product and the peripheral device.

4. Interface Cable Connector

Connector for system expansion.

- Interface Cable Connector Used to connect the BL-7000 light source using the interface cable.
- 6. DVI-I Connector

Used to connect the LCD monitor via a monitor cable. Digital and analog image signals are output from this connector.

7. HD-SDI Connector

Used to connect the HD-LCD monitor via a monitor cable. Digital image signals are output from this connector by means of a serial interface.

8. DVI-D Connector

Used to connect the LCD monitor via a monitor cable. Digital image signals are output from this connector.

9. S Video Connector

Outputs a component signal separated into a Y signal for brightness and a C signal for color.

10. Video Connector

Outputs a composite video signal.

11. RGB TV Connector

Used to output a NTSC/PAL image in the form of R, G, B and SYNC.

12. Keyboard Connector

Used to connect to the data keyboard DK-7000U or DK-7000E.

13. Digital Printer Connector

Used to connect a digital printer.

14. Card Reader Connector

Used to connect a magnetic card reader. (Not supported)

15. Network Connector Used to connect to the network.

16. Foot Switch Connector Used to connect the foot switch FS1.

17. Remote Connector 2

Outputs a trigger signal to control peripherals. When the trigger or recording function is activated with the scope switch or foot switch, the corresponding signal is output.

18. Remote Connector 1

Outputs a trigger signal to control peripherals. When the trigger or recording function is activated with the scope switch or foot switch, the corresponding signal is output.

19. RS-232C Connector 2

Connector used for communication with a peripheral device connected with the RS-232C interface.

20. RS-232C Connector 1

Connector used for communication with a peripheral device connected with the RS-232C interface.
3.3 Side Panel

<Left side>



<Right side>



1. Ventilation Holes

Ventilation holes. Keep holes 10mm or more away from any objects.

3.4 Keyboard



<Data control keys>

1. [Patient Entry] key

Displays the Patient Information Entry screen.

2. [Patient] key

Displays the Patient List screen.

- [Doctor] key Displays the Doctor List screen.
- 4. [Case] key

Displays the Procedure List screen.

5. [Note] key

Makes it possible to enter comments on the observation screen.

6. [Message] key

Displays the Message List screen.

7. [On] key

Displays PoP.

8. [Mode] key

Switches the display format of PoP.

<Peripheral device control keys>

9. [System] key

Displays the System Setup screen.

10. [Peripherals] key

Selects and performs the settings for the peripheral devices to be used with this product.

11. [Image] key

Displays the Image Setup Page screen.

12. [Panel] key

Performs the initial settings for the functions assigned to the front panel of this product.

13. [Start] key

Starts printing the data displayed in the print preview screen.

14. [Search] key

You can search for or review images stored in the main unit.

15. [Trigger] key

While a still image is displayed in the normal observation screen, pressing this key captures the image.

Note When a still image is not displayed, no image is captured even if this key is pressed.

<Other keys>

16. [Insert] key

Edits the character or data at the cursor position.

- (1) When a list of patient data is displayed : Displays the edit screen for the selected patient data.
- (2) When a list of doctor names is displayed : Edits the selected doctor name.
- (3) When a list of procedure names is displayed : Edits the selected procedure name.

17. [/] key

Switches between the main screen and sub-screen when FICE is on.

Note The screens can be switched when "Type 2/Dual Mode" is selected for "Mask Type".

18. [FICE] key

Turns on or off FICE.

19. [PageUp] key

When the observation screen is displayed and FICE is turned "ON", pressing this key displays the current FICE set.

→ "3.8 Displaying FICE Set"

20. [Delete] key

Deletes the character at the location of the cursor.

- (1) When a list of patient data is displayed : The selected patient data is deleted.
- (2) When a list of doctor names is displayed : The selected doctor name is deleted.
- (3) When a list of procedure names is displayed : The selected procedure name is deleted.

21. [Backspace] key

Deletes the character located immediately before the cursor.

22. [Enter] key

If you press this key after entering data, the entered data is finalized.

Also, if you press this key while a message is displayed in the observation screen, the message disappears.

Also, if you press this key while the thumbnail display screen is displayed, the image at the location of the cursor is enlarged.

23. [Data Off/Space] key

Each time you press this key while the observation screen is displayed, the data on the observation screen switches between a displayed and a non-displayed state. In addition, this key is used for selecting images to be printed in the print preview screen.

- When "Data Display Switching" is disabled, the function of this switch is also disabled. ("Data Display Switching" is set by service personnel.)
 - This key is described as the [Space] key in the operation manuals of this product.

24. [Timer Ctrl] key

Starts/stops the timer on the observation screen.

Note This key is described as the [Ctrl] key in the operation manuals of this product.

25. [Caps Lock] key

Each time you press this key, the alphabet is toggled between upper and lower case.

26. [Move PinP/Tab] key

When the output resolution is set to "SXGA", the mask type is set to "Type 1" and the sub-screen is displayed in the observation screen, the position of the sub-screen is changed in the order of upper left, upper right, lower right and lower left each time this key is pressed.

Note This key is described as the [Tab] key in the operation manuals of this product.

27. [Esc] key

If you press this key while entering data, operation returns to the previous screen or observation screen.

3.5 Socket Protection Cap



1. Socket Protection Cap for Electrical Connector

Covers the socket when the 600 system scope or 500 system scope is not connected.

Note Whenever the 700 system scope is used, attach the protection cap.

3.6 Symbols

Description
Serial number
Date of manufacture
Manufacturer
Authorized representative in the European Community
Consult instructions for use
Temperature limitation
Keep dry
CE marking
Type BF applied part
WEEE marking ^[Note]
Humidity limitation
Atmospheric pressure limitation
Alternating current
Fuse
Potential equalization terminal
Electrical Connector Socket

[Note] This product shall not be treated as household waste.

3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen

When the light source is used, three types of special light can be used for observation in addition to the normal light ("Normal mode").

Observation modes using special light are called "BLI", "BLI-bright" and "LCI". On the monitor, they are displayed as "BLI", "BLI-brt" and "LCI", respectively.

<Type of the observation screen (Mask Type: Type 1)>





<Type of the observation screen (Mask Type: Type 2)>



FullHD mode



The observation screen is frozen while the scope switch to which the Freeze function is assigned is pressed. While the screen is frozen, the video image is displayed in the sub-screen. When Mask Type: Type 1 is selected in SXGA mode, each pressing of the [Tab] key changes the display position of the sub-screen in order of the upper left \rightarrow upper right \rightarrow lower right \rightarrow lower left.





FullHD mode



<Type of the observation screen (Mask Type: Type 2/Dual Mode)>

When FICE is on, the FICE image is displayed in the main screen and the normal image is displayed in the sub-screen.

SXGA mode





When a normal image is displayed

* 1/200 C AUTO C FICE * 7 7-8 ≠

> 3.8 12.8 MM FIC 12.8 MM FIC 12.8 MC RES

> > e ww.ck

C694K0

(Normal image)

SXGA mode

(FICE image)

2015/07/06 09:37:26AM 001:55

FUJI TARO





When FICE is on, the FICE image is displayed in the main screen and the normal image is displayed in the sub-screen.



FullHD mode



Press [/] key to switch between the FICE image and the normal image.

Note When the observation mode is BLI, BLI-bright or LCI, no image is displayed in the sub-screen even if "Type 2/Dual Mode" is selected.

<Information displayed on the observation screen (Mask Type: Type 1)>

Data to be displayed is different depending on the settings. Setting the data to be displayed should be performed by service personnel.



<Information displayed on the observation screen (Mask Type: Type 2)>

Data to be displayed is different depending on the settings. Setting the data to be displayed should be performed by service personnel.



- 1. Timer
- 2. Date
- 3. Time
- 4. Iris Mode
 - → "7.13 Switching the Iris Mode"
- 5. Shutter Speed
 - → "7.12 Switching the Shutter Speed"

6. Focus Indicator

Displayed when an optical zoom scope is connected.

7. Electronic Zoom Ratio

x1.00 to 2.00 or x1.00 to 1.75 (0.05 step)

Note The zoom ratio of some 530 series scopes is x1.00 to 1.95.

- Special Light Observation Mode or Spectral Image Processing function In special light observation mode, "BLI", "BLI-bright" or "LCI" is displayed. With the spectral image processing function, "FICE" is displayed.
- 9. Patient Name
- 10. Patient ID or Examination No.

Whether to display the patient ID or the examination No. should be specified by service personnel.

11. Sex

12. Age

13 Login

Displayed when the user logs in to the system.

- "4.3 Security Function"
- 14. Date of Birth
- 15. Image Setup Page
- 16. Switch Setting

The function assigned to the scope switch is displayed.

→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab <Functions to be assigned to the scope switch>"

- 17. Hospital Name
- 18. Doctor Name
- 19. Scope Information

The scope type or scope serial, minimum diameter of instrument channel, outer diameter of distal end, and outer diameter of insertion tube are displayed.

Scope information may not be displayed depending on the connected scope.

- → "3.9 Patient Info. + Scope Info. Dialog"
- 20. Number of Recordable Images in Internal Storage Device

The display flashes while the internal storage device is accessed. Do not turn off the power while the display flashes.

21. Number of Captured Images

22. Printer Status

The status is displayed as follows (only for digital printer):

When the printer is used: \square

Memory status: 🕕 ~ 👍

When the printer is not used: Nothing is displayed.

23. DICOM Server Connection Status

The connection status with the DICOM server is displayed as follows:

- S: Storage status of a (stored) image
- M: Connection status of the worklist
- P: MPPS (progress of an examination)

24. Light Source

The model name of the light source connected to this product is displayed. When the Light Save function is turned on by pressing the Light Limit button on the front panel of the light source, the model name of the light source is displayed in green.

- 25. R, G and B Gain Levels
- 26. R, G and B Components
- 27. Tone
- → "7.10 Turning On/Off the Tone"

28. Structure Emphasis

→ "7.8 Turning On/Off Structure Emphasis"

29. Hyper-Tone and Noise Reduction

Hyper-tone (HT) and noise reduction (NR) are displayed as follows. (The setting is indicated in parentheses.)

Not displayed (no setting), white (Low), green (Mid), and yellow (Hi) Installation should be performed by service personnel.

30. Procedure or Comment

<Example of information displayed on the video output screen>

- When the monitor is connected to the RGB TV, Video, or S Video connector, do not use such an image for the main observation.
 - Depending on the monitor type, the periphery of the screen may not be displayed. In this case, set the monitor in the under scan mode.

In the case of Normal mode:



In the case of BLI, BLI-bright or LCI:



- 1. Hyper-Tone and Noise Reduction
 - Hyper-tone (HT) and noise reduction (NR) are displayed as follows. (The setting is indicated in parentheses.)
 - Not displayed (no setting), white (Low), green (Mid), and yellow (Hi) Installation should be performed by service personnel.

2. Iris Mode

→ "7.13 Switching the Iris Mode"

3. Focus Indicator

Displayed when an optical zoom scope is connected.

4. Shutter Speed

- → "7.12 Switching the Shutter Speed"
- 5. Shooting Counter
- 6. Structure Emphasis
 - → "7.8 Turning On/Off Structure Emphasis"
- 7. Tone
- → "7.10 Turning On/Off the Tone"
- 8. FICE

Spectral image processing function (FICE)

Note In the BLI, BLI-bright or LCI mode, FICE is not available.

- → "7.9 Turning On/Off FICE"
- 9. Contour Emphasis
 - → "7.8 Turning On/Off Structure Emphasis"
- 10. Patient ID or Examination No.
- 11. Sex
- 12. Age
- 13. Patient Name
- 14. Date of Birth
- 15. Doctor Name
- 16. Procedure or Comment

17. Hospital Name

- 18. Timer
- 19. Time
- 20. Date
- 21. Special Light Observation Mode "BLI", "BLI-bright" or "LCI" is displayed.

3.8 Displaying FICE Set

When the [PageUp] key is pressed with FICE turned ON, FICE set is displayed on the screen. By pressing the [PageUp] key again, FICE set disappears.

In the case of SXGA mode:



In the case of FullHD mode:





When the monitor is connected to the RGB TV (NTSC/PAL), Video, or S Video connector:

1. FICE set

A FICE set consists of specific wavelengths that are assigned to each R, G and B wavelength and setting values for each gain level (R gain, G gain and B gain).

2. R, G and B Wavelengths

The specific wavelength that is assigned to each R, G and B component can be set between 400 nm and 695 nm in 5-nm increments.

- → "5.3.3 Setting FICE"
- 3. RGB gain level

Adjusting the intensity of the R, G and B wavelengths can change the display colors.

Each gain level for R, G and B can be changed from 1 to 5. The higher the level is, the deeper the color tone of an image results.

→ "5.3.3 Setting FICE"

3.9 Patient Info. + Scope Info. Dialog

Scope Info. dialog is displayed. 123456 ID Name **FUJI TAROU** Patient information Message None Number of recordable images in internal storage device Sex None None Doctor (remaining number) D. o. B. -/--Procedure None Age Number of recordable images in Internal Memory : 20856 Minimum diameter of instrument channel Scope Type : EC-740T/M Forceps : 3.2 Water jet nozzle position Scope Serial : AC732G004 Distal : 9.8 3.Ź Scope information Flexible : 10.7 Scope ID :2 Direction in which the forceps can be seen

When registering the new patient information or switching the patient information, the Patient Info. +

In the patient information area, the information registered in the Patient Information Entry screen is displayed.

→ "5.2 Registering/Editing Patient Information on Processor"

In the scope information area, the minimum diameter of instrument channel, outer diameter of distal end or outer diameter of insertion tube may not be displayed depending on the date of manufacture when the 600 system scope or 500 system scope is connected.

The water jet nozzle position is displayed only when some models of the 700 system scope are connected.

Chapter **4** System Installation and Initial Settings

4.1 System Installation

WARNING

- If any peripherals not described in "2.2 Equipment Using in Combination" are used, this
 product may not function properly and it may cause damage to the peripherals or injury to
 patients or physicians.
- When using a network, insert an EN 60601-1-compliant separator between the LAN cable, which connects the devices, and the network system. If such a separator is not used, the enclosure leakage current may increase due to the current being leaked from the connected network system or due to the electric potential difference between grounds. This may pose a risk of injury or electric shock to the patient and/or the physician when he/she comes into contact with the devices.
- This product conforms to the EMC standard. However, the radio waves radiated form this product may cause medical devices such as a pacemaker to malfunction. When this product is used for a patient with an active implantable medical device, consult a cardiovascular specialist and the manufacturer of the active implantable medical device. For the EMC standard that this product complies with, refer to "11.2 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Information" in this manual.
- Use the rated voltage only. Not doing so may cause a fire or electric shock.
- If the power cords of the peripherals are connected without using the insulation transformer on the cart, the enclosure leakage current may increase, posing a risk of injury or electric shock to the patient and/or the physician when he/she comes into contact with those devices.
- Connect the power plug directly to the protective earth receptacle. Use peripherals that are compliant with the medical safety standards. Not doing so may cause an electric shock.
- Do not use the equipment in atmosphere of flammable gas and oxygen-rich environment. Doing so may cause explosion or fire.
- Do not simultaneously touch the patient and any of the system devices in the patient environment. Doing so may cause electric shock.

CAUTION

- Configure the ME system in accordance with the maximum allowable current of the power strip to be used.
- If a peripheral is used, connect it to a receptacle via an insulating transformer. Connect peripherals in accordance with the specification of the insulating transformer.
- Since there are ventilation holes on the bottom surface of the light source take care not to cover the bottom surface with foreign substances.
- Use the rated voltage only. Not doing so may cause a fire, electric shock or malfunction.
- When some models of 530 series scopes and the 590 series scopes are used, place the VP-7000 processor on the lower shelf and the BL-7000 light source on the upper shelf. Otherwise, it may cause malfunction of the endoscope. For the applicable models of 530 series scopes, contact service personnel.
- Note Adjust the position of the movable shelf of the cart depending on your system.
 - Install the equipment on a level location free from vibration and shock. The equipment may tip over and be damaged.
 - Secure the LCD monitor to the cart. The LCD monitor may fall off.
 - For the DVI cable connecting the LCD monitor to the processor, use either the cable that comes with the monitor or one of 5m or less based on the DVI standards. Otherwise, images may not be displayed properly.
 - Do not block ventilation holes. Doing so may cause overheat on equipment.
 - Connect the power plug of the VP-7000 processor directly to the receptacles for the processor/light source on the cart.
 - When a peripheral for system expansion is installed, restart the VP-7000 processor.
 - Do not apply strong impact on the electrical connector of the endoscope by hitting it against other objects, etc. Install the light source so that no strong impact is applied to the scope connector or LG connector of the endoscope connected to the light source. When operating an electric bed, etc., avoid hitting it against the scope connector or LG connector of the endoscope connected to the light source. There is a risk of damaging the endoscope or light source.

Installation Flowchart 4.1.1

The installation flowchart of this product is shown below. Refer to each section by following this flowchart.

1	Installing the processor and the light	\rightarrow "4.1.2 Installation onto the Cart (Standard
п	source onto the cart	System Installation Example)"
	Connecting the processor and the light source	➡ "4.1.3 Connecting the Light Source"
3	Connecting the processor and the LCD monitor	→ "4.1.4 Connecting the Monitor"
∜ 4	Connecting the processor and the keyboard	→ "4.1.5 Connecting the Keyboard"
5	Connecting peripherals when necessary	 → "4.1.6 Installation for System Expansion" → "4.1.7 Printer Connection (Remote System)" → "4.1.8 Printer Connection (RS-232C System)" → "4.1.9 Digital Printer Connection" → "4.1.10 Video Recorder Connection (Remote System)"
$\mathbf{\hat{v}}$		
6	Connecting the equipment to the	e→ "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

the 4.1.11 Connecti ıy ıy power supply

4.1.2 Installation onto the Cart (Standard System Installation Example)



(1) Lock the casters of the cart.



(2) Remove two screws on the rear panel of the cart to take off the rear cover.

Note When all the installation work is completed, reinstall the rear cover of the cart.



- (3) Place one hand under one side of the bottom of the light source and lift it up.
- **Note** When some models of 530 series scopes and the 590 series scopes are used, place the VP-7000 processor on the lower shelf and the BL-7000 light source on the upper shelf. Otherwise, it may cause malfunction of the endoscope. For the applicable models of 530 series scopes, contact service personnel.



(4) While lifting the bottom up, place the other hand under the bottom of the front panel.



(5) In the same manner, the other person lifts up the other side of the unit.



(6) Hold the unit steadily using two persons.



(7) Gently place the light source onto the movable shelf.



Note To avoid falling off the cart, make sure that the feet of the light source are placed inside the stoppers on the movable shelf.



(8) Gently place the light source onto the processor.



Note To avoid falling off the cart, make sure that the feet of the processor are placed inside the dents on the light source.



(9) When installing the processor, keep the distance more than 17 mm between the side and rear surfaces and the wall.



(10) When installing the light source, keep the distance more than 100 mm between the side and rear surfaces and the wall, and the distance more than 700 mm between the front surface and the wall.



[Note] Use this product in combination with the devices necessary for endoscopic examinations.

Note After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.

→ "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

4.1.3 Connecting the Light Source

Connect the interface cable connector on the processor and that on the light source using the CC7-101 interface cable.



Note After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.

→ "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

4.1.4 **Connecting the Monitor**

Connect the DVI-D connector on the processor and that of the input connector on the LCD monitor using the cable provided with the LCD monitor.

Note • For details on how to install the LCD monitor onto the monitor arm of the cart, refer to the operation manual of the cart.



Note After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.

→ "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

4.1.5 Connecting the Keyboard

Connect the cable of the data keyboard to the keyboard connector on the processor.

- **Note** The type of the data keyboard varies depending on the country.
 - For details on how to install the keyboard onto the keyboard tray of the cart, refer to the operation manual of the cart.



- Note After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.
 - → "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

4.1.6 Installation for System Expansion

This system can be expanded by adding other peripherals to the standard system. The image below is an example of the expanded system in which a printer and video recorder are mounted.

When operating an electric bed, it may hit against the scope connector of the endoscope connected to the light source, causing damage to the devices.



Example of Installation

WARNING

When mounting peripherals on the cart, observe the following precautions.

- <To avoid electric shock>
- Connect the power plugs of the processor and light source directly to the receptacles for the processor/light source on the cart.
- Do not take the power source for the electrosurgical unit from the cart.
- Do not take power from a power strip placed on the floor.
- Do not take power for the second power strip from the first power strip.
- Do not connect any unit other than the equipment composing this system to the power strip.
- <To avoid toppling over of equipment>
- Do not stack the peripherals.
- Make sure that the feet of each unit are placed inside of the stoppers.
- Make sure that the feet of each unit are placed inside of the stoppers on the movable shelf of the cart.
- <To avoid malfunction due to lightning>
- Connect the equipment to a power source suitable for the structure and facilities of the hospital or clinic.

For the installation of the expanded system, follow the contents in the operation and installation manuals of each unit.

<Example of Expanded System Connections>



Data Keyboard: DK-7000U or DK-7000E

4.1.7 Printer Connection (Remote System)

Note When the image output from the processor is displayed on the monitor via the printer, the image may flicker or disappear. Connect the monitor used as the main observation screen directly to the processor.

<Connection 1> When the image is captured by using the switch of Endoscope





<Connection 2> When the image is captured by the foot switch

- **Note** Use this product in combination with the devices necessary for endoscopic examinations.
 - After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.
 - ➡ "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

4.1.8 Printer Connection (RS-232C System)

Note • Check the peripheral device selected in the Peripheral Setup screen to confirm the baud rate of the processor. The baud rate of the processor is automatically selected depending on the selected peripheral device.

One of the following settings applies.

DF60M : 4800baud

Other peripheral devices : 9600baud

When a peripheral device connected with the RS-232C interface is controlled from the processor, match the communication speed of the peripheral device with the baud rate of the processor. If the baud rate does not match, the peripheral device does not function normally.

For details on how to set the baud rate, refer to the instruction manual for each peripheral device.

• When the image output from the processor is displayed on the monitor via the printer, the image may flicker or disappear momentarily. Connect the monitor used as the main observation screen directly to the processor.

<Connection Example>



- **Note** Use this product in combination with the devices necessary for endoscopic examinations.
 - After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.
 - → "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

4.1.9 Digital Printer Connection



- Note Use this product in combination with the devices necessary for endoscopic examinations.
 - After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.
 - → "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"
<Connection Example>



- Note Use this product in combination with the devices necessary for endoscopic examinations.
 - After all devices are connected, connect the power cord.
 - → "4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source"

4.1.11 Connecting the Power Source

- (1) Insert the specified power cords into the respective power supply connectors on the processor and the light source, and connect them securely.
- Do not use the power cord other than the attached one. Make sure that the power cord is correct by checking the model number on the power cord.
 - Even when the power cord is already connected, make sure that the power cord is connected securely.



(2) Insert the power plugs of the processor and light source into the receptacles for the processor/light source on the cart.



(3) Connect the power cord provided with the LCD monitor to the power supply connector on the LCD monitor.



(4) Connect the power plug of the LCD monitor to the receptacle for peripherals on the cart.



(5) Plug the power cord of the cart into a protective earth receptacle.



4.1.12 Power Source

Installation of this system must be performed according to EN 60601-1. When installing this system, follow the descriptions below.

<Power connection for using equipment in combination>

The equipment which can be used in combination with this system is divided into the following three types according to its power connection.

- Equipment which is directly combined with this system (Applicable to EN 60601-1)
 VP-7000, BL-7000 and the equipment configuring this system
 Examples of such equipment are shown in Table 4.1.
- (2) Equipment which can be used when its power is supplied from a power source other than the cart in which this system is installed. (Applicable to EN 60601-1) Examples of such equipment are shown in Table 4.2.
- (3) Peripherals which are used when required power is supplied from an insulated transformer applicable to EN 60601-1 (Applicable or conforming to EN 60601-1 or EN 60950)

Examples of such equipment are shown in Table 4.3.

The equipment other than these three types may not be safe. Do not use such equipment.

In combination with any of the equipment above, all configurations shall comply with the requirement for ME systems of EN 60601-1.

Note These combinations are determined based on the viewpoint of electrical safety. The performance of the equipment depends on the specifications of the manufacturers.

Table 4.1 Equipment configuring the system

Туре	Model name
Processor	VP-7000
Data Keyboard	DK-7000U or DK-7000E [Note 1]
Light Source	BL-7000
Endoscope	700 system scopes ^[Note 2] , 600 system scopes, 500 system scopes ^[Note 2]

[Note 1] The type of the data keyboard varies depending on the country.

[Note 2] BLI, BLI-bright and LCI are available with EB-580S and 700 system scopes. For details, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

Table 4.2 Medical equipment used when its power is supplied from other power source

Туре	Model name
Electrosurgical Unit	-

Туре	Model name
Ultrasonic Processor	SU-1, SP-900
LCD Monitor	CL-22 (FUJIFILM), CL-24 (FUJIFILM), CCL220/AR (JVC KENWOOD),
	CCL244/AR (JVC KENWOOD)
Printer	UP-25MD (SONY), UP-55MD (SONY), UP-D25MD (SONY)
Video Recorder	HVO-3300MT (SONY), HVO-1000MD (SONY), HVO-550MD (SONY)

Table 4.3 Peripherals used when its power is supplied from an insulated transformer

4.1.13 Connecting the Power Source When Using the Cart

The cart is equipped with two types of receptacles; one is "receptacles for processor/light source" used for connecting the processor, light source and the other is "receptacles for peripherals" used for connecting peripherals.

Before connecting them, turn the main switch of the cart off or unplug the power cord.

Connect the power plug of the cart into a protective earth receptacle. For the electrosurgical unit, use the power source other than the one for the cart.

Do not connect equipment not listed in "2.2 Equipment Using in Combination"

Take care that the total of rated current of each device connected to the receptacles for peripherals or the receptacles for the processor/light source does not exceed the rated current of each set of receptacles.



4.1.14 Basic Information on Power Cord

Device connector	IEC 60320-1 C13
Cross-section area of cable	1.0mm2 or more, 3 wires (200V input)
	16AWG or more, 3 wires (USA)
Input voltage	100V to 120V: 125VAC or more
	More than 120V to 240V: 250VAC or more
Potod ourront	USA: 13A or more
Rated current	Other areas: 6A or more
Cable length	3m or less
Power plug	3-pin plug that complies with the laws and regulations of each country

4.2 Initial Settings at the Time of Installation

This section explains the initial settings of the system.

Note During the observation, the observation screen is displayed in the sub-screen at the lower right side of the setup screen.

4.2.1 Flowchart of System Settings at the Time of Installation

The flowchart of system settings at the time of installation is described below. Refer to each section by following this flowchart.

- Note
 Perform the settings by following the basic operation procedure of system settings.
 → "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"
 - The date and time were set in default at the shipment from the factory. Change them if necessary.
 - For the items in the System Setup menu other than those described in this flowchart, perform the settings if necessary.

Set the items on the "Function" tab.Selecting the mask type of the observation screen	→ "4.2.3 Function Tab"
 Assigning a function to the Multi button 	
Set the items on the "Display" tab.Selecting the exam data to be displayed on the observation screenAssigning a function to the Space key	→ "4.2.4 Display Tab"
Set the items on the "Basic setting" tab. • Date and time • Screen resolution • Speaker volume	→ "4.2.5 Basic Setting Tab"
Set the items on the "Endoscope" tab. • Assigning a function to the scope switch	→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"
 Set other functions if necessary. Assigning a function to the foot switch ^[Note] Switching the shutter speed ^[Note] Registering doctor names in the doctor list Registering procedure names in the procedure list Registering messages in the message list 	 → "4.2.8 Setting Foot Switch (FS1)" → "4.2.9 Setup for Switching the Shutter Speed During Optical Zoom" → "4.2.10 Setting the Doctor's Name" → "4.2.11 Setting the Procedure Name" → "4.2.12 Setting the Message"
	 Set the items on the "Function" tab. Selecting the mask type of the observation screen Assigning a function to the Multi button Set the items on the "Display" tab. Selecting the exam data to be displayed on the observation screen Assigning a function to the Space key Set the items on the "Basic setting" tab. Date and time Screen resolution Speaker volume Set the items on the "Endoscope" tab. Assigning a function to the scope switch Set other functions if necessary. Assigning a function to the foot switch ^[Note] Switching the shutter speed ^[Note] Registering doctor names in the doctor list Registering messages in the message list

[Note] This setting is performed only by service personnel.

4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations

- (1) Press the [System] key on the keyboard. The System Setup screen appears.
- Note Essentially the same operation applies to other setup keys.
 - During the observation, the observation screen is displayed in the sub-screen at the lower right side of the setup screen.



(2) On the setup screen, use the $[\uparrow]$ and $[\downarrow]$ keys to select an item.



(3) Use the $[\leftarrow]$ and $[\rightarrow]$ keys to select a category.

Note When a list has multiple pages, use the $[\leftarrow]$ and $[\rightarrow]$ keys to toggle between pages.

- (4) To change the value of an item, select the item and press the [Enter] key. This enables you to select a different value or directly enter the desired value.
- Note Use the $[\uparrow]$ and $[\downarrow]$ keys to select a value.
 - For the items with a " J " mark at the right end, a submenu is displayed.
 - When "[Insert] Edit" is displayed at the bottom of the menu screen, if the [Insert] key is pressed, the desired value can be entered directly by using the keyboard.
- (5) After a value is changed, press the [Enter] key to move the cursor to the next item.
- **Note** When a value is entered directly by using the keyboard, the cursor may automatically move to the next item after the input is completed.
- (6) To save the settings, move the cursor to "Save and Exit" and press the [Enter] key.
- **Note** Be sure to select "Save and Exit" when a setting is changed. Otherwise, the changed value is not saved.

4.2.3 Function Tab

Function	Display	Basic setting Light source Endosc
Displayed Info.	€ MaskType	: Type 1
Multi Button	Multi Button 1	: FICE
	Multi Button 2	: Timer
PoP	PoP On	: OFF
	PoP Layout	: Main: Endoscope / Sub: PoP
Index images	Index	: ON
Zoom Setup	Multi Zoom Mode	: Continuous
I⊄ Save and Fvit	Г	

Category	Item	Value	Description
Displayed Info.	Mask Type	Туре 1	Set the mask type on the observation
		Туре 2	screen.
		Type 2/Dual Mode	

Remarks

When the observation mode is BLI, BLI-bright or LCI, no image is displayed in the sub-screen even if "Type 2/Dual Mode" is selected.

→ "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"

Category	Item	Value	Description
Multi Button	Multi Button 1	FICE	Set the function to be assigned to the
	Multi Button 2	Reset	"Multi 1" or "Multi 2" button on the front
		Timer	panel of the processor.
		Lap Time	After the setting is completed, press the
		PoP On	"Multi 1" or "Multi 2" button to ensure that
		PoP Layout	the selected function works.
		Mask Type	
		Multi Zoom Mode	

Remarks

FICE → "5.3.3 Setting FICE"

- Reset Reset the counter indicating the number of captured images to 0. In addition, when the
 observation screen is displayed, if this button is held pressed for 2 seconds, the color adjustment
 vales are reset to the factory defaults.
- Timer → "7.15.3 Starting/Stopping the Timer"
- Lap Time → "5.5.6 Lap Time Display"
- PoP On, PoP Layout → "7.15.1 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)".

Mask Type

The mask type is changed as follows each time the button is pressed.

Type 1 \rightarrow Type 2 \rightarrow Type 2 / Dual Mode \rightarrow Type 1

→ "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"

Multi Zoom Mode

The multi zoom mode is changed as follows each time the button is pressed.

Continuous \rightarrow 2 Step \rightarrow 3 Step \rightarrow 5 Step \rightarrow Continuous

→ "5.5.5 Setting Multi Zoom Mode"

	0		
PoP	PoP On	OFF	When set to ON, images on an external
		ON	device connected to the PoP connector
			can be displayed.
	PoP Layout	Main: Endoscope/	When "PoP On" is set to ON, select the
		Sub: PoP	layout of the displayed images.
		Main: PoP/	
		Sub: Endoscope	
		Left: PoP/	
		Right: Endoscope	
		Left: Endoscope/	
		Right: PoP	

Remarks

PoP On, PoP Layout → "7.15.1 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)", "5.5.2 Setting PoP Function"

Index images	Index	ON	When set to ON, the newest four index
		OFF	images stored in the internal storage
			device are displayed.

Remarks

Index images can be displayed only when the screen resolution is set to Full HD.

→ "5.5.3 Index Image Display"

Category	Item	Value	Description
Zoom Setup	Multi Zoom	Continuous	Set the type of zoom operation that
	Mode	5 Step	is applied when an endoscope with
		3 Step	the optical zoom function is used in
		2 Step	combination with this product.

Remarks

This item needs to be set by service personnel. Endoscopes that do not support the multi zoom operating mode operate in the continuous mode, regardless of this setting.

→ "5.5.5 Setting Multi Zoom Mode"

- **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic system setup operations.
 - → "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"

4.2.4 Display Tab

ÇExam. Data	: Patient ID
Exam. Info.	: ON
Screen display switching	: Patient info. OFF
Lap Time	: OFF
Hospital Name	:
Priority Scope Information	:Distal End
	© Exam. Data Exam. Info. Screen display switching Lap Time Hospital Name Priority Scope Information

Category	Item	Value	Description
Displayed Info.	Exam Data	Patient ID	Select exam data to be displayed on the
		Exam No.	observation screen.
	Exam Info.	ON	The Patient Info. + Scope Info. dialog
		OFF	is displayed at the beginning of an
			examination.
			→ "3.9 Patient Info. + Scope Info. Dialog"

Remarks

The Patient Info. + Scope Info. dialog may be displayed at times other than the beginning of an examination. When this item is set to OFF, the Patient Info. + Scope Info. dialog is not displayed at all times.

Category	Item	Value	Description
Space Key	Screen display	Patient info. OFF	Select the type of data that is displayed
	switching	Observation mode only	or hidden on the observation screen each
		All OFF	time the [Space] key is pressed.
Remarks	1	l	
When "Patient i	nfo. OFF" is se	elected, the patient inform	ation, date and time are hidden. When
"Observation mo	de only" is seled	cted, the focus meter, election	ronic zoom ratio, special light observation
mode and spectr	al image proces	sing function are displayed.	Even if "All OFF" is selected, the lap time
is displayed.			
Lap Time Setup	Lap Time	ON	The lap time can be displayed on the
		OFF	observation screen.
Remarks			
The lap time can	be displayed on	ly when the screen resolutio	n setting is Full HD. It cannot be displayed
in the case of the	dual mode or P	oP display.	
 Lap Time → "5. 	5.6 Lap Time Dis	splay"	
Hospital Name	Hospital Name	To be entered by using the	Enter the hospital name.
		keyboard	
Scope Info.	Priority Scope	Scope Switch	When the output resolution is set to
	Information	Distal End	"SXGA" and the mask type is set to "Type
			1", scope information to be displayed
			preferentially (information on scope
			switches or information on the scope
			distal end) can be selected.
Remarks			
When "Distal End	" is selected inf	ormation on scope switches	4 and 5 is not displayed

When "Distal End" is selected, information on scope switches 4 and 5 is not displayed.

→ "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"

Note For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic system setup operations.

➡ "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"

4.2.5 Basic Setting Tab

CAUTION

 When a non-Full HD monitor is used, if "Full HD" is selected in "Screen Resolution", the image is not displayed properly on the monitor. If this happens, press the [Ctrl], [Alt] and [S] keys at the same time. The screen resolution setting changes to "SXGA" and a buzzer sounds. When a buzzer sound is heard, restart the processor. If a buzzer sound is not heard, check whether or not the correct keys are pressed and then try again.

🕸 System Setup	
Function	Display Basic setting Light source Endoscope
Date/Time Set	Date : 2015 / 01 / 01
	Date Mode : Y/M/D
	Time Setup : 00 : 03 : 25
	Time Mode : 12-hour
	Time Zone : GMT + 9 Time
Screen Setup	Screen Resolution : SXGA
Volume Setup	Volume : Mid
	Optical zoom SW sound : ON
Timer Setup	Timer : Timer Start/Stop
Security	Setup 🔎
🛛 Save and Exit	
	[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

Category	Item	Value	Description		
Date/Time Set	Date [Note 1]	To be entered by using	Enter the year, month and day. Enter the		
		the keyboard	Christian year.		
	Date Mode	Y/M/D	Year/Month/Day		
		D/M/Y	Day/Month/Year		
		M.D.Y	Month.abbr.Day.Year		
	Time Setup [Note 1]	To be entered by using	Enter the time. When the [Enter] key is		
		the keyboard	pressed, the time set for the equipment		
			starts elapsing.		
	Time Mode	24-hour	Set the hour-display format.		
		12-hour			
	Time Zone [Note 2]	+9 hours	The time difference between the local		
		-9 hours	time and Greenwich Mean Time is		
Remarks					
[Note 1] The date and time were set in default at the shipment from the factory. Change them if					
necessary.					

[Note 2] The time difference between the local time and Greenwich Mean Time is set. Change the time zone in accordance with the local time.

Category	Item	Value	Description
Screen Setup	Screen	SXGA	Set the screen resolution of the monitor.
	Resolution	Full HD	
Remarks		L	
After the setting	g is completed, rest	art the processor.	
Do not change	this setting during	or immediately before a	n examination. Change this setting when
there is sufficie	ent time before the r	next examination.	
• When a Full H	D wide monitor co	mpatible with this produc	t is used, the screen can be displayed in
Full HD. For de	etails on the monito	r in use and how to chang	ge the setting, consult your local FUJIFILM
dealer.			
• When a non-Fu	ull HD monitor is us	ed, if "Full HD" is selecte	d in "Screen Resolution", the image is not
displayed prop	erly on the monitor.	If this happens, press the	e [Ctrl], [Alt] and [S] keys at the same time.
The screen re	solution setting ch	anges to "SXGA" and a	buzzer sounds. When a buzzer sound is
heard, restart t	he processor. If a b	ouzzer sound is not heard,	check whether or not the correct keys are
pressed and th	ien try again.		
Volume Setup	Volume	Hi	Set the volume of the speaker.
		Mid	
		Low	
		OFF	
	Optical zoom SW	ON	When the optical zoom function is
	sound	OFF	assigned to a scope switch, if the scope
			switch is pressed, a beep sound is
			generated.
Remarks			
A confirmation s	ound beeps when	the speaker volume is se	t. When "OFF" is selected, the speaker is
mute.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Timer Setup	Timer	Timer Start/Stop	Start/stop the timer by pressing the
			[Timer] key.
		Auto start at Exam.	The timer starts simultaneously with
			starting the examination.
Remarks			
• Timer → "7.15.3	3 Starting/Stopping	the Timer"	
Security	Setup		Perform security settings.
			→ "4.3 Security Function"

Note For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic system setup operations.

➡ "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"

4.2.6 Light Source Tab

양Sys	tem Setup	I					
Fun	tion	Display	Basic setting		Light source		Endoscope
Pump		Pump Level	: Hi				
		Pump Off (minute)	: 5				
BL-70	00	Linkage	: ON				
Lign	Save Tunction	Brightness Level	:	0		-2	
	ava and Evit						
		[[1][1]Mo	ve [Enter] Select	[Esc] Can	cel		

Category	Item	Value	Description
Pump	Pump Level	Hi	Set the pump setting at the beginning of
		Mid	an examination.
		Low	
		OFF	
	Pump Off (minute)	0 to 60 (minutes)	When the period of time specified
			here has elapsed after an examination
			is finished, the air supply pump is
			automatically turned off.
BL-7000	Linkage	ON	When set to ON, if the Light Save
Light Save			function is turned on by pressing the Light
function			Limit button on the front panel of the light
		OFF	source, the shutter speed is fixed to 1/60
			and the value set in "Brightness Level"
			below is applied.
	Brightness Level	-4 to 0	When "Linkage" above is set to ON, if
			the Light Save function is turned on, the
			brightness level set here is applied as the
			standard value of the brightness. This
			function is the same as the brightness
			level adjustment function of the light
			source.

4.2.7 Endoscope Tab

Note BLI, BLI-bright and LCI are available with EB-580S and 700 system scopes. For details, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

🕄 System Setup				🛱 System Setup
Function	Display	Basic setting Light source	< Endoscope >	< 700/R > 700/Z
Freeze Mode Setup	Freeze Mode	: F/T (Freeze / Trigger)		Scope Switch Setup
Scope Switch setup 700Scope 500/600Scope	Setup Setup	1) Nove [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel		JOU System 1 : F/T, F+T 2 : Special Light F/T 3 : IRIS Mode F/T 4 : Trigger JOU System 1 :: FRZ 2 : Special Light Freeze Mode 3 :: IRIS Mode 2 : Special Light Freeze Mode 3 :: IRIS Mode 4 : Trigger (1) [1] Move [Enter] Select [Exc] Cancel

Table 1

Category	Item	Value	Description		
Freeze Mode	Freeze Mode	F/T (Freeze/Trigger)	Set the freeze mode to be assigned to		
Setup		F+T (Freeze+Trigger)	the scope switch.		
		FRZ (Freeze)			
Remarks					
This setting is e	ffective only when	no freeze mode is registe	ered in the doctor list. When the setting is		
changed, the sco	ope switch settings	are changed according to	the settings in the Scope Switch Setup.		
Scope Switch	700 Scope	Setup	The submenu shown in Table 2 is		
Setup	500/600 Scope	Setup	displayed.		
Remarks					
• When the endoscope is connected, press each scope switch to ensure that the desired functions are					
assigned properly.					
When scope switch settings are performed again for the same type of endoscope, the previous					
settings are overwritten even if a different endoscope is connected.					

Table 2

Category	Item	Value	Description
700 System	1	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	The freeze mode "F/T" or "F+T" can be
Freeze Mode	2	assigned to the scope	set.
F/T F+T	3	switch>"	→ "• Assignments of 700 System
	4		(4-Switch) Scope"
700 System	1	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	Only the freeze mode "FRZ" can be set.
Freeze Mode	2	assigned to the scope	Assignment of "Trigger" is essential.
FRZ	3	switch>"	→ "• Assignments of 700 System
	4		(4-Switch) Scope"

Category	Item	Value	Description
700 System	1	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	The freeze mode "F/T" or "F+T" can be
Opt. Zoom	2	assigned to the scope	set.
Freeze Mode	3	switch>"	→ "• Assignments of 700 System
F/T F+T	4		(5-Switch) Scope"
	5		
	FR+OM (RC)	Not Assigned	
		Trigger	
		Record	
700 System	1	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	Only the freeze mode "FRZ" can be set.
Opt. Zoom	2	assigned to the scope	Assignment of "Trigger" is essential.
Freeze Mode	3	switch>"	→ "• Assignments of 700 System
FRZ	4		(5-Switch) Scope"
	5		
	FR+OM (RC)	Not Assigned	
		Trigger	
		Record	
500 System	FR	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	→ "• Assignments of Normal Scope"
600 System	MM	assigned to the scope	
	RC	switch>"	
500 System	1	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	→ "• Assignments of Normal Scope"
600 System	2	assigned to the scope	
	3	switch>"	
	4		
500 System Opt.	FR	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	→ "• Assignments of Optical Zoom
Zoom with SP	MM	assigned to the scope	Scope"
SW	SP	switch>"	
600 System Opt.	FR+OM (RC)		
Zoom with SP			
SW			
500 System	FR	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	→ "• Assignments of Optical Zoom
Opt. Zoom	MM	assigned to the scope	Scope"
600 System	FR+OM (RC)	switch>"	
Opt. Zoom			
500 System	FR	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	→ "• Assignments of Ultrasonic
Ultrasonic	MM	assigned to the scope	Endoscope"
	RC	switch>"	
500 System	1	→ " <functions be<="" p="" to=""></functions>	→ "• Assignments of Ultrasonic
Ultrasonic	2	assigned to the scope	Endoscope"
	3	switch>"	
	4		
	5		

- Note For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic system setup operations.
 - → "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"

<Functions to be assigned to the scope switch>

The functions described in the following chart can be assigned to the scope switches of the endoscope connected to the VP-7000. The setting is performed by service personnel.

Function	Description
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	When this switch is pressed, the observation screen displays a
	frozen image while displaying a video image on the sub-screen only
	during the period of the time set in the "Freeze Time".
	When this switch is pressed again while the image is frozen, the
	image is captured and then, the freeze mode is canceled.
	[Note] If the image is not frozen when this switch is pressed, the
	freeze mode is canceled without capturing the image.
	[Note] The "Freeze Time" is set by service personnel.
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	When this switch is pressed, the observation screen displays a
	frozen image while displaying a video image on the sub-screen only
	during the period of the time set in the "Freeze Time".
	The image is captured automatically, and then the freeze mode
	is canceled. When this switch is pressed again while the image is
	frozen, the freeze mode is canceled without capturing the image.
	[Note] The "Freeze Time" is set by service personnel.
FRZ (Freeze)	When this switch is pressed, the observation screen displays a frozen
	image while displaying a video image on the sub-screen. When this
	switch is pressed again while the image is frozen, the freeze mode is
	canceled without capturing the image. To capture it, press the switch
	assigned to "Trigger".
	[Note] Even if the switch to which "Record" is assigned is pressed
	after pressing the switch to which "Freeze" is assigned, the
	freeze mode is not canceled.
Trigger	If this switch is pressed when the image on the observation screen is
	frozen, the image is captured, and then the freeze mode is canceled.
	[Note] If the image is not frozen, the image is not captured.
Record	• If this switch is pressed when a video image is displayed, the
	observation screen displays the frozen image while displaying
	the video image on the sub-screen, and then, the frozen image is
	captured. After it is captured, the freeze mode is canceled.
	• When the image is frozen by pressing the switch to which "F/T" or
	"F+T" is assigned, if this switch is pressed, the image is captured
	and the freeze mode is canceled. When the image is frozen by
	pressing the switch to which "FRZ" is assigned, if this switch is
	pressed, the image is captured but the freeze mode is not canceled.
Iris Mode	This switch changes the iris mode "Auto/Peak/Ave".

Function	Description
Shutter Speed	This switch changes the shutter speed set on the Shutter Speed
	Setup screen.
	→ "5.3.6 Setting the Shutter Speed"
Obs. Mode Preset	This switch changes the observation mode in the order specified on
	the Obs. Mode Preset Setup.
	\rightarrow "5.5.1 Registering, Calling Up and Editing and Deleting Image
	Setup Page - <registering image="" page="" setup=""> - Scope</registering>
	Common tab - Obs. Mode Preset Setup"
Structure Emphasis	This switch changes the ON/OFF of structure emphasis.
	→ "5.3.2 Structure Emphasis Settings"
FICE	This switch changes the ON/OFF of FICE.
	When a FICE set number is assigned in the "Simple FICE Setup" and
	FICE is "OFF", each pressing of this switch changes the function to
	be selected in order of FICE "ON" and call up of FICE set number of
	"Assignment 1" \rightarrow call up of "Assignment 2" \rightarrow call up of "Assignment
	$3^{"} \rightarrow$ FICE "OFF". The "Simple FICE Setup" is set by service
	personnel.
	→ "5.3.3 Setting FICE"
Color Emphasis	This switch turns the tone function ON/OFF.
	→ "5.3.4 Tone Settings"
Display	This switch is used to display or not to display the information on the
	observation screen.
	[Note] When "Data Display Switching" is disabled, the function of this
	switch is also disabled.
Electronic Zoom	When this switch is pressed, the display size changes to the size
	specified in "Zoom Ratio of Electronic Zoom". When it is pressed
	again, the display size returns to the original size (zoom ratio: x1.0).
	[Note] The "Zoom Ratio of Electric Zoom" is set by service personnel.
Optical Zoom:	When an optical zoom scope is connected, this switch changes the
Zoom In	zoom ratio of the optical zoom. This switch performs zoom-in only.
Optical Zoom:	When an optical zoom scope is connected, this switch changes the
	200m ratio of the optical 200m. This switch performs 200m-out only.
SU Freeze	when this switch is pressed, a freeze request is sent to the ultrasonic
	processor. This function is available only when SU-1 is selected in
	Ine peripheral device setup.
	[Note] This function callion be assigned to the scope switches on
SIL Store	When this switch is pressed, a store request is sent to the ultrasonic
	processor. This function is available only when "SUL1" is selected in
	the peripheral device setup
	[Note] This function cannot be assigned to the scope switches on
	endoscopes other than ultrasonic endoscopes
Timer	This switch starts or stops the timer
	\rightarrow "7.15.3 Starting/Stopping the Timer"
SU Store Timer	 endoscopes other than ultrasonic endoscopes. When this switch is pressed, a store request is sent to the ultrasonic processor. This function is available only when "SU-1" is selected in the peripheral device setup. [Note] This function cannot be assigned to the scope switches on endoscopes other than ultrasonic endoscopes. This switch starts or stops the timer. → "7.15.3 Starting/Stopping the Timer"

Function	Description
PoP ON	This switch displays PoP.
PoP Display Format	This switch changes the display format of PoP.
Lap Time	When this switch is pressed, the lap time displayed on the
	observation screen is started/stopped/reset.
	→ "7.15.4 Lap Time Function"
Not Assigned	Assigns no function.

<Scope Switch Setting>

The functions available for each scope switch are described in the following chart. The setting is performed by service personnel.

Assignments of 700 System (5-Switch) Scope





Function	1	2	з	1	5	FR+OM
Function	I	2	5	4	5	(RC)
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
FRZ (Freeze)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Trigger ^[Note 1]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Record ^[Note 1]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Iris Mode	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Shutter Speed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Obs. Mode Preset	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Structure Emphasis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
FICE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Color Emphasis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Electronic Zoom	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Optical Zoom: Zoom In [Note 1]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Optical Zoom: Zoom Out [Note 1]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Timer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
PoP ON	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
PoP Display Format	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Lap Time	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Not Assigned	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-

- [Note 1] The "Trigger" / "Record" and "Optical Zoom" functions can be assigned at the same time.
- [Note] If "Freeze / Trigger", "Freeze + Trigger" or "Freeze" and "Trigger" / "Record" are not assigned, images cannot be captured.

Assignments of 700 System (4-Switch) Scope





Function	1	2	3	4
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FRZ (Freeze)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Trigger	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Record	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Iris Mode	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shutter Speed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Obs. Mode Preset	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Structure Emphasis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FICE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Color Emphasis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Electronic Zoom	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Timer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PoP ON	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PoP Display Format	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lap Time	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Not Assigned	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Yes: Available to assign

[Note] If "Freeze / Trigger", "Freeze + Trigger" or "Freeze" and "Trigger" / "Record" are not assigned, images cannot be captured.

Assignments of Normal Scope



Function	FR	MM	RC
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	Yes	-	Yes
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	Yes	-	Yes
FRZ (Freeze)	Yes	-	Yes
Trigger	Yes	Yes	Yes
Record	-	Yes	Yes
Iris Mode	-	Yes	Yes
Shutter Speed	-	Yes	Yes
Obs. Mode Preset	-	Yes	Yes
Structure Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes
FICE	-	Yes	Yes
Color Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes
Display	-	Yes	Yes
Electronic Zoom	-	Yes	Yes
Timer	-	Yes	Yes
PoP ON	-	Yes	Yes
PoP Display Format	-	Yes	Yes
Lap Time	-	Yes	Yes
Not Assigned	-	Yes	Yes

- [Note] For endoscopes without the MM scope switch, the assigned function does not operate, although it is displayed in the switch setting on the observation screen.
- [Note] If "Freeze / Trigger", "Freeze + Trigger" or "Freeze" and "Trigger" / "Record" are not assigned, images cannot be captured.
- [Note] When "Freeze" is set for "Freeze Mode" in the doctor list, if the trigger or record function is not assigned to the RC switch, the trigger function is automatically assigned to the RC switch.

Assignments of Normal Scope (4-Switch Scope)



Function	1	2	3	4
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	Yes	-	-	Yes
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	Yes	-	-	Yes
FRZ (Freeze)	Yes	-	-	Yes
Trigger	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Record	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Iris Mode	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shutter Speed	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Obs. Mode Preset	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Structure Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
FICE	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Color Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Electronic Zoom	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Timer	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
PoP ON	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
PoP Display Format	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lap Time	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Not Assigned	-	Yes	Yes	Yes

- [Note] If "Freeze / Trigger", "Freeze + Trigger" or "Freeze" and "Trigger" / "Record" are not assigned, images cannot be captured.
- [Note] When "Freeze" is set for "Freeze Mode" in the doctor list, if the trigger or record function is not assigned to Switch 4, the trigger function is automatically assigned to Switch 4.

Assignments of Optical Zoom Scope



Note For the endoscopes without the SP switch, the functions for SP switch cannot be selected.

Function	FR	MM	SP	OM	FR+OM
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	Yes	-	-	-	-
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	Yes	-	-	-	-
FRZ (Freeze)	Yes	-	-	-	-
Trigger	-	Yes	Yes	-	Yes
Record	-	Yes	Yes	-	Yes
Iris Mode	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Shutter Speed	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Obs. Mode Preset	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Structure Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
FICE	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Color Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Display	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Electronic Zoom	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Optical Zoom	-	-	-	Yes (exclusive use)	-
Timer	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
PoP ON	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
PoP Display Format	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Lap Time	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Not Assigned	-	Yes	Yes	-	-

- [Note] If "Freeze / Trigger", "Freeze + Trigger" or "Freeze" and "Trigger" / "Record" are not assigned, images cannot be captured.
- [Note] When "Freeze" is set for "Freeze Mode" in the doctor list, if the trigger or record function is not assigned to FR+OM, the trigger function is automatically assigned to FR+OM.

Assignments of Ultrasonic Endoscope



Function	FR	MM	SP
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	Yes	-	Yes
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	Yes	-	Yes
FRZ (Freeze)	Yes	-	Yes
Trigger	Yes	Yes	Yes
Record	-	Yes	Yes
Iris Mode	-	Yes	Yes
Shutter Speed	-	Yes	Yes
Structure Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes
FICE	-	Yes	Yes
Color Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes
Display	-	Yes	Yes
Electronic Zoom	-	Yes	Yes
SU Freeze	-	Yes	Yes
SU Store	-	Yes	Yes
Timer	-	Yes	Yes
PoP ON	-	Yes	Yes
PoP Display Format	-	Yes	Yes
Lap Time	-	Yes	Yes
Not Assigned	-	Yes	Yes

Yes: Available to assign

[Note] No ultrasonic endoscope supports the Obs. Mode Preset function.

Assignments of Ultrasonic Endoscope (5-Switch Scope)



Function	1	2	3	4	5
F/T (Freeze / Trigger)	Yes	-	-	Yes	-
F+T (Freeze + Trigger)	Yes	-	-	Yes	-
FRZ (Freeze)	Yes	-	-	Yes	-
Trigger	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Record	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Iris Mode	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shutter Speed	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Structure Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FICE	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Color Emphasis	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Electronic Zoom	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SU Freeze	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SU Store	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Timer	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PoP ON	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PoP Display Format	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lap Time	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Not Assigned	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Yes: Available to assign

[Note] No ultrasonic endoscope supports the Obs. Mode Preset function.

4.2.8 Setting Foot Switch (FS1)

Note BLI, BLI-bright and LCI are available with EB-580S and 700 system scopes. For details, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

<Functions to be assigned to the foot switch (FS1)>

The functions described in the following chart can be assigned to the foot switch of the endoscope connected to the VP-7000. When the function needs to be changed, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

Function	Description
F/T, F+T, FRZ	When this switch is pressed, the same function assigned to the
	Freeze switch of the scope switch will operate.
	→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"
Trigger	If this switch is pressed when the image on the observation screen is
	frozen, the image is captured, and then the freeze mode is canceled.
	[Note] If the image is not frozen, the image is not captured.
Record	If this switch is pressed when the image on the observation screen is
	frozen, the image is captured, and then the freeze mode is canceled.
	[Note] If this switch is pressed when a video image is displayed, the
	observation screen displays the frozen image while displaying
	the video image on the sub-screen, and then, the frozen
	image is captured. After the image is captured, the freeze
	mode is canceled.
Iris Mode	This switch changes the iris mode (Auto/Peak/Ave).
Shutter Speed	This switch changes the shutter speed (Standard/High) set on the
	Shutter Speed Setup screen.
	→ "5.3.6 Setting the Shutter Speed"
Structure Emphasis	This switch turns the structure emphasis ON/OFF.
	→ "5.3.2 Structure Emphasis Settings"
FICE	When a FICE set number is assigned in the "Simple FICE Setup"
	and FICE is "OFF", each press of this switch changes the function to
	be selected in order of FICE "ON" and call up of FICE set number of
	"Assignment 1" \rightarrow call up of "Assignment 2" \rightarrow call up of "Assignment
	$3^{"} \rightarrow FICE$ "OFF".
	→ "5.3.3 Setting FICE"
Color Emphasis	This switch turns the tone function ON/OFF.
	→ "5.3.4 Tone Settings"
Display	This switch is used to display or not to display the information on the
	observation screen.
	[Note] When "Data Display Switching" is disabled, the function of this
	switch is also disabled.
Electronic Zoom:	This switch changes the zoom ratio of the electronic zoom. The ratio
Zoom In ^[Note 1]	changes each 0.05 steps from the range of x1.00 to x2.00. This
	switch performs zoom-in only.

Function	Description
Electronic Zoom:	This switch changes the zoom ratio of the electronic zoom. The ratio
Zoom Out [Note 1]	changes each 0.05 steps from the range of x1.00 to x2.00. This
	switch performs zoom-out only.
Optical Zoom: Zoom In	When an optical zoom scope is connected, this switch changes the
	zoom ratio of the optical zoom. This switch performs zoom-in only.
Optical Zoom: Zoom	When an optical zoom scope is connected, this switch changes the
Out	zoom ratio of the optical zoom. This switch performs zoom-out only.
PinP Sub-screen	If this switch is pressed when the observation screen displays a
Position Switching	frozen image while displaying the video image on the sub-screen, the
	sub-screen changes its display position in order of the upper left \rightarrow
	upper right \rightarrow lower right \rightarrow lower left.
Hide / Display Sub-	When the observation screen displays a frozen image while
screen	displaying the video image on the sub-screen, pressing of this switch
	hides the sub-screen. To re-display the sub-screen, press this switch
	again.
Obs. Mode Preset	This switch changes the observation mode in the order specified on
	the Obs. Mode Preset Setup.
	→ "5.5.1 Registering, Calling Up and Editing and Deleting Image
	Setup Page - <registering image="" page="" setup=""> - Scope</registering>
	Common tab - Obs. Mode Preset Setup"
Not Assigned	Assigns no function.

[Note 1] The zoom ratio of some 530 series scopes is x1.00 to x1.95.

Setting Foot Switch (FS1)

The functions available for each part of the foot switch are described in the following chart.



Note For the endoscopes without the SP switch, the functions for SP switch cannot be selected.

Function	Gray	Black
F/T, F+T, FRZ	Yes	Yes
Trigger	Yes	Yes
Record	Yes	Yes
Iris Mode	Yes	Yes
Shutter Speed	Yes	Yes
Structure Emphasis	Yes	Yes
FICE	Yes	Yes
Color Emphasis	Yes	Yes
Display	Yes	Yes
Electronic Zoom: Zoom In	Yes	Yes
Electronic Zoom: Zoom Out	Yes	Yes
Optical Zoom: Zoom In	Yes	Yes
Optical Zoom: Zoom Out	Yes	Yes
PinP Sub-screen Position Switching	Yes	Yes
Hide / Display Sub-screen	Yes	Yes
Obs. Mode Preset	Yes	Yes
Not Assigned	Yes	Yes

4.2.9 Setup for Switching the Shutter Speed During Optical Zoom

When an optical zoom scope is connected, the shutter speed at the optical zoom can be switched automatically.

The switching methods are described below. The switching method (Auto/Auto 2/Manual) and the OM max. value are set by service personnel at the time of installation.

Auto	When the optical zoom is in maximum, the shutter speed is changed
	to the speed set for the optical zoom.
Auto 2	In a general observation (when not using the optical zoom), the
	shutter speed is a standard speed. When the position of the optical
	zoom is placed in "Far Position" of "Optical Zoom Setup", the shutter
	speed is the speed set for the optical zoom.
	When the position of the optical zoom is placed in "Near Position" of
	"Optical Zoom Setup", the shutter speed is the speed according to
	the OM max. value.
Manual	When using the optical zoom, the shutter speed does not change
	automatically. The speed changes when the Shutter Speed button is
	pressed.

Note When the switching method is Auto or Auto 2 and an optical zoom scope is connected, if the zoom switch is pressed while the optical zoom ratio is in maximum, the zoom changes to the electronic zoom automatically.

4.2.10 Setting the Doctor's Name

This section describes the method of registering a doctor's name in the doctor list, and also the method of deleting a registered doctor's name. The registered doctor's name can be selected when registering patient information. For registering patient information, refer to "5.2.1 Registering Patient Information".

<Registering a Doctor's Name>

Up to 20 doctors' names can be registered.

(1) Press the [Doctor] key.

The Doctor List screen appears.

To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Doctor List 1/2 (or 2/2)" and then press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] key.

No.	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
•	Doctor List 1/2		1		
:= D	elete all listed data	7			
		-			

(2) Move the cursor to the number of the doctor's name to be registered and press the [Insert] key.

Now the system is ready for the doctor's name to be entered.

-				Image officing	
No.	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
Ĵ 01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
80					
09					
10					
٩	Doctor List 1/2				
ت ت	elete all listed data				

(3) Enter the doctor's name, using up to 20 characters.

No	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
^ 01		TT GGZ G MOUG	oppor ut	LONGI UI	OCIDI S
v 01	AUTAIN				
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
٩	Doctor List 1/2				
∵⊐ D	elete all listed data				

- (4) When entry of the doctor name is completed, press the [Enter] key. When a pop-up menu is displayed, select "None" or the function to be assigned to the freeze mode.
- The function selected in "Freeze Mode" is regarded as a doctor-specific function giving it a priority over the setting performed by service personnel.
 - When "Freeze" is selected in "Freeze Mode"
 If the 600 system scope or 500 system scope, except the ultrasonic endoscope, is connected but the trigger or record function is not assigned to the RC switch or Switch 4 on the endoscope, the trigger function is automatically assigned to the RC switch or Switch 4.
 - If "Freeze / Trigger", "Freeze + Trigger" or "Freeze" and "Trigger" / "Record" are not assigned, images cannot be captured.
 - → "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

•	Doctor List 1/2			Image setting	
No. 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Doctor Name AOYAMA	Freeze Mode Kone F/T Greeze/Trigger) Frt GreezerTrigger) FRZ Greeze)	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
■ □ De [1] No	Doctor List 1/2 elete all listed data]] idit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Ca	ncel		

(5) Select the image setting. By selecting the image setting according to the target region of endoscopic observation, the appropriate image setting is loaded at the time of starting the examination. When a pop-up menu is displayed, select "* None" or an already registered image setup page name.

Upper GI: Endoscope whose name begins with "EG" Lower GI: Endoscope whose name begins with "EC" Others: Other than above

- → "5.5.1 Registering, Calling Up and Editing and Deleting Image Setup Page"
- **Note** Items that can be selected in "Image setting" are image setting page names registered on the Image Setup Page screen.

≡Doc	tor List				
•	Doctor List 1/2			Image setting	
No.	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
01	AOYAMA	F/T (Freeze/Trigger)	* None		
02			01 Upper GI recomm	end	
03			02 Lower GI recomm	end	
04			03 Blur Decreast O	. 3s	
05			04 NR Medium		
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
•	Doctor List 1/2]			
D	elete all listed data]			
		_			
] [†] Ma	we [Enter] Select [Insert]	dit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Ca	ncel		

(6) When registering two or more doctor's names, repeat steps (2) to (5).

(7) Once you have entered all of the doctor's names, select a doctor name and press the [Enter] key.

The settings for the selected doctor are called up and operation returns to the observation screen.

To return to the observation screen without the settings called up, press the [Esc] key.

No.	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
01	AOYAMA				
Ĵ 02	SHIBUYA	F/T (Freeze/Trigger)			
03	SHINAGAWA	F+T (Freeze+Trigger)			
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
•	Doctor List 1/2				
ш D	elete all listed data				

< Deleting a Doctor's Name>

(1) Press the [Doctor] key.

The Doctor List screen appears.

To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Doctor List 1/2 (or 2/2)" and then press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] key.

No.	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
01	AOYAMA				
⁰²	SHIBUYA	F/T(Freeze/Trigger)			
03	SHINAGAWA	F+T (Freeze+Trigger)			
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
•	Doctor List 1/2]	1		
:- D	elete all listed data	1			
		_			

(2) Move the cursor to the number of the doctor's name to be deleted and press the [Delete] key.

The confirmation message "This doctor information will be deleted. OK?" appears.

EDoc	tor List					
•	Doctor List 1/2	►]		Image setting	
No.	Doctor Name		Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
01	AOYAMA					
Ĵ 02	SHIBUYA		F/T (Freeze/Trigger)			
03	SHINAGAWA		F+T (Freeze+Trigger)			
04	ſ					
05		0	This doctor information will	be deleted.		
06		00021	un?			
07						
08			No	Yes		
09	L					
10						
•	Doctor List 1/2	►]			
🗀 De	elete all listed data		ſ			
			-			
] [†] No	ve [Enter] Select [In	sert] E	dit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Ca	ncel		

(3) When "Yes" is selected, the selected doctor's name is deleted. The deleted list is left blank.

•	Doctor List 1/2			Image setting	1
No.	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
01	AOYAMA				
0 2					
03	SHINAGAWA	F+T (Freeze+Trigger)			
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
•	Doctor List 1/2				
шD	elete all listed data				
Note When deleting all doctors' names, move the cursor to "Delete all listed data" and press the [Enter] key. The confirmation message "All doctor information will be deleted. OK?" appears.



(4) Press the [Enter] key.

The selected doctor's name is called up and operation returns to the observation screen. To return to the observation screen without the doctor's name called up, press the [Esc] key.

4.2.11 Setting the Procedure Name

This section describes the method of registering a procedure name in the procedure list, and also the method of deleting a registered procedure.

The registered procedure name can be selected when registering patient information.

For registering patient information, refer to "5.2.1 Registering Patient Information".

<Registering a Procedure Name>

Up to 20 types of procedure names can be registered.

(1) Press the [Case] key.

The Procedure List screen appears.

To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Procedure List 1/2 (or 2/2)" and then press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] key.

No.	Procedure Name				
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
•	Procedure List 1/2				
🗀 Delete all listed data					

(2) Move the cursor to the list number of the procedure name to be registered and press the [Insert] key.

Now the system is ready for the procedure name to be entered.

Note When the [Enter] key is pressed, the selected procedure name is called up and operation returns to the observation screen. If no procedure name is registered, the screen display remains unchanged even when the [Enter] key is pressed.

No.	Procedure Name			
Q 01				
02				
03				
04				
05				
06				
07				
08				
09				
10				
•	Procedure List 1/2			
□ Delete all listed data				

(3) Enter a procedure name using up to 16 characters and press the [Enter] key.

	≂Procedure List				
No. Procedure Name ↓ 01 ↓ Procedure 1 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	•	Procedure List 1/2	•		
 OI Procedure 1 OZ O3 O4 O5 O6 O7 O8 O9 O9	No.	Procedure Name			
02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	Ĵ ⁰¹	Procedure 1			
03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	02				
04 05 06 07 08 09 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	03				
06 06 07 08 09 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	04				
06 07 08 09 10 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	05				
07 08 09 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	06				
08 09 10 ■ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	07				
09 10 ▲ Procedure List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data	08				
10 ◀ Procedure List 1/2 ▶ Delete all listed data	09				
Procedure List 1/2	10				
🗀 Delete all listed data	•	Procedure List 1/2	•		
	⊐ De	elete all listed data			

(4) When registering two or more procedure names, repeat steps (2) to (3).

(5) Once you have entered all of the procedure names, select a procedure name and press the [Enter] key.

The selected procedure name is called up and operation returns to the observation screen.

To return to the observation screen without the procedure name called up, press the [Esc] key.

<Deleting a Procedure Name>

(1) Press the [Case] key.

The Procedure List screen appears. To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Procedure List 1/2 (or 2/2)" and then press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] key.

Ha≂Procedure List						
•	Procedure List 1/2					
No.	Procedure Name					
01	Procedure 1					
02	Procedure 2					
03	Procedure 3					
04						
05						
06						
07						
08						
09						
10						
✓ Procedure List 1/2 ▶						
🗀 Delete all listed data						
1) [†] Ne][1]Neve [Enter] Select [Insert] Edit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Cancel					

(2) Move the cursor to the list number of the procedure name to be deleted and press the [Delete] key.

The confirmation message "This procedure information will be deleted. OK?" appears.

•	Procedure List 1/2	►				
No.	Procedure Name					
01	Procedure 1					
02	Procedure 2					
03	Procedure 3					
04	_					
05		1 This pro	cedure information	will be deleted.		
06		- UK? 00023				
07						
08				v		
09			NO	TES		
10						
•	Procedure List 1/2	►				
□ Delete all listed data						

(3) When "Yes" is selected, the selected procedure name is deleted."Procedure Name" for the deleted list is left blank.

า	Ja≂Procedure List						
[•	Procedure List 1/2					
ſ	No.	Procedure Name					
	01	Procedure 1					
	û 02						
	03	Procedure 3					
	04						
	05						
	06						
	07						
	08						
	09						
	10						
Ì	✓ Procedure List 1/2 ►						
[🗀 Delete all listed data						
[1]	[†] Ma	we [Enter] Select [Inser	t] Edi	t [Del	iete] Delete [Esc] Cancel		

Note When deleting all procedure names, move the cursor to "Delete all listed data" and press the [Enter] key.

N.		
NO.	Procedure Name	
UI	Procedure 1	
02	Procedure 2	
03	Procedure 3	
04		
05	All procedure information will be deleted.	
06	00024 0K?	
07		
08		
00	No Yes	
09		
10		
•	Procedure List 1/2	
⊐ D	elete all listed data	

(4) Press the [Esc] key.Operation returns to the observation screen.

4.2.12 Setting the Message

Messages to be added to patient information can be registered.

<Registering a Message>

Up to 20 types of messages can be registered.

(1) Press the [Message] key.

The Message List screen appears.

To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Message List 1/2 (or 2/2)" and then press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] key.

■Mes	sage List				
•	Message List 1/2]			
No.	Message				
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
✓ Message List 1/2 ► □ Delete all listed data					
[†] No	we [Insert] Edit [Delete] D	elete (Esc) Gancel			

(2) Move the cursor to the list number of the message to be registered and press the [Insert] key.

Now the system is ready for the message to be entered.

D≡We	D≡Message List						
	Message List 1/2 🕨						
No.	Message						
01							
02	2						
03	3						
04	4						
05	j						
06	j						
07	/						
06	3						
09							
10							
•	✓ Message List 1/2 ▶						
[··	and Delate all listed data						
[1] [1]	Nove [Insert] Edit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Cancel						

(3) Enter a message using up to 20 characters and press the [Enter] key.

•	Message List 1/2	
No.	Message	
û 01	Message 1	
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
•	Message List 1/2 ►	
⊡ D	elete all listed data	

- (4) When registering two or more messages, repeat steps (2) to (3).
- (5) Press the [Esc] key.Operation returns to the observation screen.

<Deleting a Message>

(1) Press the [Message] key.

The Message List screen appears. To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Message List 1/2 (or 2/2)" and then press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] key.

≡Message List			
•	Message List 1/2 ►		
No.	Message		
01	Message 1		
02	Message 2		
03	Message 3		
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			
09			
10			
•	Message List 1/2 ►		
⊐ De	elete all listed data		
[†] Mo	we [Insert] Edit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Cancel	

(2) Move the cursor to the list number of the message to be deleted and press the [Delete] key.

The confirmation message "This message will be deleted. OK?" appears.

D	D≡Message List							
	•	Message List 1/2	►					
	No.	Message]			
	01	Message 1						
	Ĵ 02	Message 2						
	03	Message 3						
	04							
	05		f) This mes	sage will be deleted.				
	06		00025 OK?					
	07							
	08							
	09			No Yes				
	10							
	✓ Message List 1/2 ►							
	🗀 Delete all listed data							
[1]] [†] Ma	we [Insert] Edit [[Delete] Delete [B	sc] Cancel				

(3) When "Yes" is selected, the selected message is deleted."Message" for the deleted list is left blank.

•	Message List 1/2 ►	
No.	Message	
01	Message 1	
û 02		
03	Message 3	
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
•	Message List 1/2 ►	•
⊐ D	elete all listed data	

Note When deleting all messages, move the cursor to "Delete all listed data" and press the [Enter] key.



(4) Press the [Esc] key.Operation returns to the observation screen.

4.3 Security Function

CAUTION

- Once the user logs in to the security function, all the information can be accessed until the user logs off the security function or turns off the system. When stepping away from the system, be sure to log off the security function or turn off the system.
- If you forgot the login password and cannot log in to the security function, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

To prevent information leakage to third parties, the login authentication screen requesting the login password can be displayed when accessing personal information of the patient or information on system settings.

Two kinds of login passwords, the login password for the user, and the one for the administrator can be set. Only the administrator can perform security settings.

→ "4.3.1 Access Control with the Security Function"

The default login password for the user is "user", and the default login password for the administrator is "user1". Change each login password when logging in to the VP-7000 for the first time.

- → "4.3.2 Logging in to the Security Function (Changing the Password)"
- Take care not to forget the changed password. To protect personal information of the patient, change the password regularly.

(i)	Please enter a password.
50005	(Press [ESC] key to cancel.)

Once the user or administrator logs in to the security function, the icon indicating the login state is displayed on the observation screen.

→ "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"

1234567890123456 FUJI TARO	Ø	3.8) ^{12,8} EC-600ZW/M 1C694K004			
M 64 1950/12/31		FUJI TARO 1234567890123456	М	64 1950/12/31	0
FullHD mode		SXGA mode			

4.3.1 Access Control with the Security Function

Only the administrator can change the security settings.

When the login authentication screen appears, log in to the security function by entering the login password for the administrator.

Press the [System] key on the keyboard. The System Setup screen appears. Select "Security" on the "Basic Setting" tab and press the [Enter] key. Switch to the "Limitation" tab.

⇔Security Setu	р		
Security Setup	Limitation	l	
Access Setup	Search	: ON	
	Patient Info	: ON	
	User Info 1	: ON	
	User Info 2	: ON	
Save and Exit			
	[1][1] Nove [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel	

Category	Item	Value	Description
Access Setup	Search	ON	Select ON/OFF of the security function
		OFF	for the items set by using the [Start]
			or [Search] key, and for the operation
			described in <how copy="" daily="" exam<="" td="" to=""></how>
			data>.
	Patient Info	ON	Select ON/OFF of the security function
		OFF	for the items set by using the [Patient]
			key.
	User Info 1	ON	Select ON/OFF of the security function
		OFF	for the items set by using the [Doctor],
			[System], [Peripherals] or [Image] key.
	User Info 2	ON	Select ON/OFF of the security function
		OFF	for the items set by using the [Case] or
			[Message] key.

Note • For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic system setup operations.

→ "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"

4.3.2 Logging in to the Security Function (Changing the Password)

CAUTION

• If you forgot the login password and cannot log in to the security function, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

Press the [System] key on the keyboard. The System Setup screen appears. Select "Security" on the "Basic Setting" tab and press the [Enter] key. Switch to the "Security Setup" tab.

When the password for the user is entered at the time of logging in to the security function, only "User Password" can be changed. When the password for the administrator is entered, "User Password" and "Admin Password" can be changed.

The default login password for the user is "user", and the default login password for the administrator is "user1".

⇔Security Setu	q
Security Setup	Limitation
User Login Setup	User Password : ***********************************
	User Password (Confirmation) : ***********************************
	Password Confirmation
Admin Login Setup	Admin Password : ************
	Admin Password(Confirmation) : *********************
	Password Confirmation
Login	Execute 🔎
Logoff	Execute
ල' Save and Exit	
	[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

Category	Item	Description
User Login	User Password	The password must be between 5 to 15 characters in length.
Setup		Alphanumeric characters and symbols can be used.
	User Password	Enter the new password again.
	(Confirmation)	
	Password	After entering the new password in "User Password" and "User
	Confirmation	Password (Confirmation)", press the [Enter] key to change the
		password.
Admin Login	Admin Password	The password must be between 5 to 15 characters in length.
Setup		Alphanumeric characters and symbols can be used.
	Admin Password	Enter the new password again.
	(Confirmation)	
	Password	After entering the new password in "Admin Password" and "Admin
	Confirmation	Password (Confirmation)", press the [Enter] key to change the
		password.

Category	Item	Description
Login	Execute	Select "Login" and press the [Enter] key to log in to the security function. Login enables the security function and allows the change of the login password for the user or the administrator.
Logoff	Execute	→ "4.3.3 Logging off the Security Function"

• For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic system setup operations.

→ "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"

4.3.3 Logging off the Security Function

CAUTION

 Once the user logs in to the security function, all the information can be accessed until the user logs off the security function or turns off the system. When stepping away from the system, be sure to log off the security function or turn off the system.

Press the [System] key on the keyboard. The System Setup screen appears. Select "Security" on the "Basic Setting" tab and press the [Enter] key. Switch to the "Security Setup" tab.

🕸 Security Setu	p
Security Setup	Limitation
User Login Setup	User Password : ************************ User Password (Confirmation) : ************************************
Admin Login Setup	Admin Password : ************************************
Login	Execute
Logoff	Execute
[57 Save and Exit	
	[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

Select "Logoff" and press the [Enter] key. When the logoff sequence is completed, select "Save and Exit" and press the [Enter] key. Ensure that the icon indicating the login state disappears from the observation screen.



• For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic system setup operations.

→ "4.2.2 Basic System Setup Operations"

Function Settings

5.1 Hierarchical Structure of the Setting Screens

- Note Setting screens are displayed on the monitor connected to the DVI-D/DVI-I/HD-SDI connector.
 - While a setting screen is displayed, the message "Displaying menu" appears on the monitor connected to RGB TV, Video or S Video connector.

If you press a function key, the setting screen assigned to the key is displayed. The hierarchy of each key and setting screen is structured as described below.

<[Patient Entry] Key>

Chapter

Patient Information Entry screen (Patient No. Auto Entry)

VEXAMINO.	-
Patient I	D :
Patient N	ame :
Sex	: None Male Female
D. o. B.	: / /
Age	
Doctor	1
Procedure	
Message	:
Examine This	s Patient
🗹 End Regi	stration
*Q) Enter Ne	xt Patient Info.
🗀 Clear Al	1

<[Patient] Key

Patient List screen

ዳ≡Pati	ent List			☐ Patient Information Entry
•	Patient List 1/3 🕨			Patient 01
No.	Name	ID	Exam No. :	Even No 20150214
Ç 01	FUJI TAROU	123456	Patient ID :	
02	TANAKA ICHIROU	123457	Sex :	Patient ID : 123456
03	SUZUKI KENICHI	123458	D.o.B :	Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
04			Age : Doctor :	Sex : None Male Female
05			Procedure : Message :	D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
06				Age : 54
07				Doctor : SHIBUYA
06				Procedure : Procedure 1
09				Message : Message 1
10				
11				
12				Lend Registration
13				
14				🗀 Clear All
15				
	Patient List 1/3 🕨			
Del [1] [1] Move	ete all listed data [Enter] Select [Insert] Edit [De	lete] Delete [Esc] Cancel		[1] [1] Now [Enter] Select [Exc] Cancel

<[Doctor] Key>

Doctor List screen

•	Doctor List 1/2			Image settin	5
No.	Doctor Name	Freeze Mode	Upper GI	Lower GI	Others
01	AOYAMA				
0 2	SHIBUYA	F/T (Freeze/Trigger)			
03	SHINAGAWA	F+T (Freeze+Trigger)			
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
•	Doctor List 1/2]	1		
D	elete all listed data				

<[Case] Key>

Procedure List screen

ha≓Pro	≂Procedure List								
•	Procedure List 1/2								
No.	Procedure Name								
Ĵ 01	Procedure 1								
02	Procedure 2								
03	Procedure 3								
04									
05									
06									
07									
08									
09									
10									
•	Procedure List 1/2								
De 🗠	elete all listed data								
1] [†] Mo	nve [Enter] Select [Insert] Edit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Cancel								

<[Note] Key>

Displays no setting screen.

(Makes it possible to enter comments on the observation screen.)

<[Message] Key>

Message List screen

D≡W	D≡Message List									
•	Message List 1/2									
No.	Message									
0	1 Message 1									
	2 Message 2									
	3 Message 3									
	4									
	6									
	6									
	7									
	6									
	9									
	0									
	Message List 1/2 ►									
	🗀 Delete all listed data									
[1] [†	Nove [Insert] Edit [Delete] Delete [Esc] Cancel									

<[System] Key>

System Setup screen

503	}System Setup	
\int	Function	Display Basic setting Light source Endoscope
	Displayed Info.	MaskType : Type 1
	Multi Button	MultiButton 1 : FICE
		Multi Button 2 : Timer
	PoP	PoP On : OFF
		PoP Layout : Main: Endoscope / Sub: PoP
	Index images	Index : ON
	Zoom Setup	Multi Zoom Mode : Continuous
	Save and Exit	
		[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Eac] Cancel

Function	Display Basic	setting Light source Endoscop							
Displayed Info.	ÇExam Data	: Patient ID							
	Exam. Info.	: ON							
Space Key	Screen display switching	: Patient info. OFF							
Lap Time Setup	Lap Time	: OFF							
Hospital Name	Hospital Name	1							
Scope Info.	Priority Scope Information	: Distal End							

[i] [†] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

🗳 Save and Exit

100	System Setup	
	Function	Display Basic setting Light source Endoscope
	Date/Time Set	Date : 2015 / 01 / 01
		Date Mode : Y/M/D
		Time Setup : 00 : 03 : 25
		Time Mode : 12-hour
		Time Zone : GMT + 9 Time
	Screen Setup	Screen Resolution : SXGA
	Volume Setup	Volume : Mid
		Optical zoom SW sound : ON
	Timer Setup	Timer : Timer Start/Stop
	Security	Setup +
	🗹 Save and Exit	
		[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

😳 System Setup					
Function	Display	Basic setting	Light source		Endoscope
Pump	Pump Level	: Hi			
	Pump Off (minute)	: 5			
BL-7000	Linkage	: ON			
Light Save function	Brightness Level	:0	_	-2	
Save and Exit Sav					
	[↓] [†] Mov	e [Enter] Select [Esc]	Cance I		

Function	Display	Basic setting	Light source	<	Endoscope
Freeze Mode Setup	Freeze Mode	: F/T (Freeze / Trigger)		
Scope Switch setup					
700Scope	Setup		-		
500/600Scope	Setup		-		

<[Peripherals] Key>

Memory

505	Peripheral Setup										
<	Memory >	Network Printer Storage Details									
	Internal Memory	Compression Rate : 1/10(JPEG)									
		Free Space Warning Message : ON									
		Screen Display : OFF									
		Information 1 :									
		Information 2 :									
		Int. Mem. Usage : 2% Used 3254MB Free									
		Delete Backup Images Already Transferred 🚚									
		Delete all copied images									
		Initialize Internal Memory									
	External Memory	Auto Copy Mode : OFF									
		Usage :									
		Compression Rate :									
		Ext. Mem. Usage : 11% Used 33384MB Free									
		Initialize External Memory									
	🗹 Save and Exit										
		[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel									

Network

Memory		latwork >	Printer	$\neg \frown$	Storage	Details
нопот у		OLINOI N			otor age	U Decaris
Save and Ex	it					
und Ex	·· ·					

Storage

Ber ipheral Setup Memory Network < Printer > Storage Details Printer Setting Usage : Not used Namber of Prints : 1 Nulti Print : 4 inl

6 ⁷⁰	- :				
Steripheral	Setup				
Memory	Network	Printer	< SI	torage >	Details
🗹 Save and Exit					
	[1] [1]	Nove [Enter] Select	[Esc] Cancel		
L					

Details

Printer

Peripheral Set	up					
Memory	Network	Printer	Storage	<	Details	>
Network Setup	Usage	: Not us	ed			٦
	Compression Rate	: 1/20 (J	PEG)			
Internal Memory Storage	Backup to Internal Men	ory : OFF				٦
	When backed up to Inte	rnal Memory. its set	tings are disabled.			
	Delete Backup Images A	Iready Transferred	: Not used			
	Transfer Backup images	Not Yet Transferre	d : Not used			
TT Stee and Fxit						
	[1] [1] Nove	[Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel			

<[Image] Key>

Image Setup Page

	📾 Image Setup Page							TóT	Image Setup	Pa	ige					
Set	up L	ist							> [500 System >		600 System	700 System		Scope Common]
N	D.	Image Setup Page N	ame		1(Scope Type		530		+		
	*	(Settings at Start-	-up)		11	Structure Emphasis Structure Emphasis	OFF : OFF	CN Nid				530 Complementary	Color	•		
	01	Upper G1 recommend				Detail Hi.	: +0	+2				550		+		
	02	Lower G1 recommend				Color Emphasis	OFF	*2 ON				580		₽		
	03	Blur Decrease 0.3s				Red Emphasis	: 0FF	Low				590		₽		
	04	NR Medium				Color Adjustment	: un	I MIG								
	05	Empty			JI	Brightness Red (R)	: +0 : +0									
						Green (G) Blue (B)	: +0 : +0									
	Imag	e setting			וור	Red Hae	:0									
	(u	pper GI	Lower GI	Others		Contrast	: +0									
			*	*	19											
										Save and Exit	٦					
[↓] [[Esc]	i) Ma Cance	we [Enter] Select [I H [⊷] [→] Switch Inf	insert] Select and Ed formation	t [Delete] Delete								[]] [†] Move [Enter] [Esc] Return	Jelect		

<[Panel] Key>

Panel Button Setup screen



Panel Button Setup Screen



[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

<[Search] Key>

Search screen (for setting search conditions) When on the network

Search screen (li	st)	
-------------------	-----	--

ASearch All	Search All
🐼 Search All	Search Conditions : NA NA
Search Cord. Exam Ne. or Patient ID : Date of Exam : / / Internal Memory Images : Included External Memory Images : Included Baues Net Yet Transferred to FTP : Included Baues Aiready Transferred to FTP : Included Date of the State o	No. Def of Evan Patient ID Patient ID Patient Name Evan No. - <td< th=""></td<>
[1][1] Non [Enter] Select [Enc] Gave!	Search Result 1/7 Search Result 1/7 (A) Copy all [C] Copy [1] [1] Wave [Enter] Select [Eac] Cancel [00] Transfer [0] Deleta

5.2 Registering/Editing Patient Information on Processor

This section describes the method of registering/editing patient information on the processor.

5.2.1 Registering Patient Information

This section describes the method of registering patient information.

The patient information entry screen has two modes: "Patient number auto entry" and "Fixed patient number". The mode is set by service personnel.

When "Patient number auto entry" is selected, a maximum of 45 patients can be registered in the patient list.

When "Fixed patient number" is selected, patient information is entered for each examination. When patient information is entered by pressing the [Patient entry] key, the patient number is fixed to "01" and old patient information is overwritten by new patient information each time patient information is entered.

<Patient Number Auto Entry>

(1) Press the [Patient Entry] key. The Patient Information Entry screen appears. Patient information starts from "Patient 01."

י ה	*atient UI
	Patient ID :
ľ	Patient Name :
ľ	Sex : None Male Female
	D. o. B. : / /
	Age :
	Doctor :
	Procedure :
	Message :
	Examine This Patient
+	Q Enter Next Patient Info.

Note During examination, the observation screen is displayed as a sub-screen at the lower right-hand side of the setting screen.

(2) Move the cursor to "Exam No.".

Character entry is enabled. Enter the examination number and press the [Enter] key. Enter the examination number, using up to 16 characters.

Note With regard to the items not to be registered, do not press the [Enter] key on the item but only move the cursor to the next item.

Patient ID : Patient Name : Sex : None Male Female D.o.B. : / / Age : Doctor :
Patient Name : Sex : Nome Male Female D.o.B. : / / Age : Doctor : Doctor :
Sex : None Male Famale D.o.B. : / / Age : . . Doctor : . .
D.o.B. : / / Aee : Doctor :
Age : Doctor :
Doctor :
Procedure .
Frocedure :
Message :
Examine This Patient
♂ End Registration
3 End Registration 및 Enter Next Patient Info.
Message :

- (3) Move the cursor to "Patient ID".Enter the patient ID and press the [Enter] key.Enter the patient ID, using up to 16 characters.
- **Note** Depending on the peripherals, the number of characters available may be less than 16. Accordingly, confirm the number of characters available for each peripheral before entering characters.

Exam No.	. : 20130214
Patient	ID : 123456
Patient	Name :
Sex	: None Male Female
D. o. B.	: / /
Age	:
Doctor	:
Procedur	re :
Message	:
Examine Th	is Patient
🗹 End Reş	gistration
D Enter M	Next Patient Info.
🗂 Clear /	

(4) Move the cursor to "Patient Name".

Enter the patient name and press the [Enter] key. Enter the patient name, using up to 20 characters.

Patient	ID : 123456
^ Patient	Name : FUJI TAROU
Sex	: None Male Female
D. o. B.	: / /
Age	:
Doctor	:
Procedur	e :
Message	:
Examine Thi	is Patient
🗹 End Reg	istration
*D Enter N	lext Patient Info.
🗀 Clear A	

(5) Move the cursor to "Sex".

By using the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] keys, select the sex of the patient from among "None", "Male"and "Female".

ļ	Exam No. : 20150214
ļ	Patient ID : 123456
Į	Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
	Ŝex : None Male Female
	D. o. B. : / /
[Age :
[Doctor :
[Procedure :
[Message :
E	Examine This Patient
[줄 End Registration
+	D Enter Next Patient Info.
:	Clear All
-	

(6) Move the cursor to "D. o. B".

Enter the year, month and day of birth of the patient.

Note Enter the Christian year.

Exam No.	: 201502	14		 	
Patient ID	: 123456				
Patient Na	ne : FUJITA	NROU		 	
Sex	: None	Male	Female		
Ç D. o. B.	: 1960	/ 07 /			
Age	:				
Doctor	:				
Procedure	:				
Message	:				
Examine This 😰 End Regis 🖸 Enter Nex	Patient tration				
Clear All					

(7) When the date of birth of the patient is entered, the age of the patient is calculated and displayed automatically.

For changing the age, move the cursor to "Age" and then enter the age of the patient and press the [Enter] key.

Note When moving the cursor to "D. o. B." again, the age of the patient is returned to the age that is calculated automatically.

Exam 1	ko. : 20150214	
Patier	nt ID : 123456	
Patier	nt Name : FUJI TAROU	
Sex	: None Male Female	
D. o. B.	: 1960 / 07 / 07	
Age	: 54	
0 Doctor	· :	
Proces	dure :	
Messa	ie :	
Examine	This Patient	
🕑 End F	Registration	
🕲 Enter	r Next Patient Info.	
🗀 Clear	r All	

- (8) Move the cursor to "Doctor" and press the [Enter] key.The doctor names registered in the doctor list are displayed in the pop-up menu.
 - → "4.2.10 Setting the Doctor's Name"

Select "None" or a doctor name.

Exam No. :	20150214	
Patient ID :	123456	
Patient Name :	FUJI TAROU	
Sex :	None Male Fe	male
D. o. B. :	1960 / 07 / 07	
Age :	54	
Doctor :	None	
Procedure :	AOYAMA	
Message :	SHUBUYA	
Examine This Patie	SHINAGAWA	
🗹 End Registrati	on	_
* Enter Next Pat	ient Info.	
🗀 Clear All		

(9) If the doctor name is not found or it is entered manually, move the cursor to "Doctor" and press the [Insert] key.

Character entry is enabled. Enter the doctor name manually and press the [Enter] key. When "Doctor List Auto Search" is ON, the entered doctor name is automatically searched in the doctor list. When the entered doctor name is found, the settings registered in the doctor list are applied. If the entered doctor name is not found, the confirmation message "Specified doctor not registered" appears.

- Note "Doctor List Auto Search" is case-sensitive.
 - The doctor name entered here will not be registered in the doctor list.
 - → "4.2.10 Setting the Doctor's Name"

ſ	Exam No. : 20150214
	Patient ID : 123456
	Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
	Sex : None Male Female
	D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
	Age : 54
	ÇDoctor :
	Procedure :
	Message :
ſ	Examine This Patient
Ĩ	I End Registration
Ĩ	→ D Enter Next Patient Info.
ĺ	Clear All

- (10) Move the cursor to "Procedure" and press the [Enter] key. The procedure names registered in the procedure list are displayed in the pop-up menu.
 - → "4.2.11 Setting the Procedure Name"

Select "None" or a procedure name.

If a procedure name is entered manually, move the cursor to "Procedure" and press the [Insert] key. Character entry is enabled. Enter the procedure name manually and press the [Enter] key. The entered procedure name is automatically searched in the procedure list.

When the entered procedure name is found, the procedure name registered in the procedure list is used.

If the entered procedure name is not found, the confirmation message "Specified procedure not registered" appears.

Note The procedure name entered here will not be registered in the procedure list.

→ "4.2.11 Setting the Procedure Name"

Exar	1 No. :	20150214				
Pati	ient ID :	123456				
Pati	ient Name :	FUJI TAROU				
Sex	:	None Male	Ferr	ale	 	
D. o.	B. :	1960 / 07	/ 07			
Age	:	54				
Doct	tor :	AOYAMA				
Ĵ Proc	edure :	None				
Mess	sage :	Procedure 1				
Examin	e This Patier	Procedure 2				
E' Enc	l Registratio	Procedure 3				
+Q Ent	er Next Pati	ent Info.				
Cle	ar All					

- (11) Move the cursor to "Message" and press the [Enter] key.The message names registered in the message list are displayed in the pop-up menu.
 - → "4.2.12 Setting the Message"

Select "None" or "Message".

ſ	Exam No. : 20150214
	Patient ID : 123456
10	Patient Name : FUUI TAROU
10	Sex : None Male Female
l	D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
	Age : 54
	Doctor : AOYAMA
[Procedure : Procedure 1
	Message : None
	xamine This Patier Message 1
	T End Registratio
F	D Enter Next Pati
[=	Clear All
_	

(12) When Steps (1) to (11) are performed, registration of data for one patient is completed.When executing examination using the registered patient information, move the cursor to "Examine This Patient" and press the [Enter] key.

	Exam No. : 20150214
	Patient ID : 123456
	Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
	Sex : None Male Female
	D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
	Age : 54
	Doctor : ADYAMA
	Procedure : Procedure 1
	Message : Message 1
Ì	Examine This Patient
Ì	T End Registration
Ì	*□ Enter Next Patient Info.
Ì	□ Clear All

The confirmation dialog regarding the specified patient information and scope information appears.

The confirmation dialog disappears when the [Enter] key is pressed.

2015/07/06 09:21:11AM 002:06		x1.05 1/200 (9) AUTO (9) CE * 7
	123456	\setminus
Me	None	
Sex D. (Age	X None Doctor None o. B. /-/- Procedure None e - Number of recordable images in Internal Memory : 20856	
FR : FIT	uper Type :EC-740TM Forceps : 3.2 pper Senall : AC7320304 Detail : 9.8 3.2 ppe ID : 2 Flootble : 10.7 3.2	/
0001FE2E 0017EEC 01.8	H Procedur	05 INR *1+3 *
FUJI TARO 12345678901234	456 M 64 1950/12/31 R:540nm 0/490nm B:420nm Rgain:1 Ggain:5 Bgain:	5 0

- **Note** To capture this screen, press the "Freeze" switch of the endoscope. The image data of the screen is saved onto the internal storage device or FTP server in the network.
 - → "5.4.2 Memory Tab"
 - → "5.4.4 Details Tab"
- (13) To register the next patient data, move the cursor to "Enter Next Patient Info." and press the [Enter] key.

Now the system is ready for the next patient data "Patient 02" to be entered.

☐ Patient Information Entry
Patient 01
Exam No. : 20150214
Patient ID : 123456
Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
Sex : None Male Female
D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
Age : 54
Doctor : ADYAMA
Procedure : Procedure 1
Message : Message 1
Examine This Patient
C but neglicitation
(i) [1] Nove (Enter) Select (Esc) Cancel

(14) Repeat steps (2) to (11) to enter patient information.

Exam No.	: 20150214	
Patient ID	: 123456	
Patient Na	ne : FUJI TAROU	
Sex	: None Male Female	
ÇD. o. B.	: 1960 / 07 /	
Age	:	
Doctor	:	
Procedure	:	
Message	:	
Examine This	Patient	
🗹 End Regis	tration	
*Q1 Enter Nex	t Patient Info.	
□ Clear All		

(15) After entering all patient information, move the cursor to "End Registration" and press the [Enter] key.

The display returns to the observation screen.

٢	Fran No - 20150214
	Patient ID : 123456
	Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
	Sex : None Male Female
	D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
	Age : 54
	Doctor : ADYAMA
	Procedure : Procedure 1
	Message : Message 1
	Examine This Patient GY End Registration
Ŀ	★Q Enter Next Patient Info.
ſ	🗀 Clear All

<Fixed Patient Number>

(1) Press the [Patient Entry] key.The Patient Information Entry screen appears.Patient information is fixed to "Patient 01".

[ÇExam No. : 20150214
Į	Patient ID : 123456
Į	Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
	Sex : None Male Female
	D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
(Age : 54
(Doctor : ADYAMA
[Procedure : Procedure 1
(Message : Message 1
I	Examine This Patient

(2) To clear all entries (for example, if any patient data has already been entered), move the cursor to "Clear All" and press the [Enter] key.

The confirmation message "Patient information will be cleared. OK?" appears. When "Yes" is selected, all displayed entries are cleared.

Exam No. Patient ID	:	20150 12345	214 6					
Patient Name	e :	FUJI	TAROU					
Sex	:	None	Mal	•	Female			
D. o. B.	:	1960		/ 03				1
Age	:	54	Ø	Patient OK?	t information will be o	leared.		
Doctor	:	AOYAN	00060					
Procedure	:	Proce						
Message	1	Messa			No	Y	es	
Examine This Pa	atie	nt						

(3) Move the cursor to "Exam No.".

Character entry is enabled. Enter the examination number and press the [Enter] key. Enter the examination number, using up to 16 characters.

Note With regard to the items not to be registered, do not press the [Enter] key on the item but only move the cursor to the next item.

Patient ID) :
Patient Na	ame :
Sex	: None Male Female
D. o. B.	: / /
Age	:
Doctor	:
Procedure	:
Message	:
Examine This	Patient

- (4) Enter each item of patient information referring to Steps (3) to (11) in "<Patient Number Auto Entry>".
- (5) When all items are entered, move the cursor to "Examine This Patient" and press the [Enter] key.
- Note When "Patient ID" is selected for "Exam. Data" in "Displayed Info." in the System Setup screen, "Patient ID" is selected immediately after opening the Patient Information Entry screen. To enter the examination number, select "Exam No." by using the [↑] and [↓] keys.

☐ Patient Information Entry
Patient 01 🗀 Clear All
Exam No. : 20150214
Patient ID : 123456
Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
Sex : None Male Female
D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
Age : 54
Doctor : ADYAMA
Procedure : Procedure 1
Message : Message 1
Examine This Patient
[i] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

The confirmation dialog regarding the specified patient information and scope information appears.

The confirmation dialog disappears when the [Enter] key is pressed.



- **Note** To capture this screen, press the "Freeze" switch of the endoscope. The image data of the screen is saved onto the internal storage device or FTP server in the network.
 - → "5.4.2 Memory Tab"
 - → "5.4.4 Details Tab"

5.2.2 Calling Up Patient Information

This section explains how to call up patient information.

(1) Press the [Patient] key.

The Patient List screen appears.

To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Patient List 1/3 (to 3/3)" and press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] keys.

No	Name	ID		_
01	FUJI TAROU	123456	Patient ID :	
02	TANAKA ICHIROU	123457	Patient Name :	
02		120407	Sex :	
03	SUZUKI KENICHI	123458	Are	
04			Doctor :	
05			Procedure :	
00			Message :	
06			l	
07				
08				
09				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
•	Patient List 1/3 🕨			

(2) When the cursor is moved to a patient number, detailed information on the selected patient is displayed at the right-hand side of the screen.

No	Nomo	ID		
^ 01	FILIT TAROLI	123456	Exam No. : 2015021 Patient ID : 123456	4
v 01	TANAKA LOUIDOU	100457	Patient Name : FUJI TAP	ROU
02	TANAKA IGHIKUU	123437	Sex : M	
03	SUZUKI KENICHI	123458	D.o.B : 1960/07	/07
04			Doctor : A0YAMA	
05			Procedure : Procedur	e 1
00			Message : Message	1
06				
07				
08				
09				
10				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
14 15				

When the [Enter] key is pressed, the selected patient information is called up and operation returns to the observation screen.

The confirmation dialog indicating the selected patient information and scope information is displayed. The confirmation dialog disappears when the [Enter] key is pressed.

2015/07/06 09:21:11AM 002:06		.08 08 *7
	ID 123456 Name FUJITAROU Message None	
FR:FIT	D. 0. 5. 4. → -//- Proceeding Noree Age	/
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	<u>لا م</u>

- **Note** To capture this screen, press the "Freeze" switch of the endoscope. The image data of the screen is saved onto the internal storage device or FTP server in the network.
 - → "5.4.2 Memory Tab"
 - → "5.4.4 Details Tab"

5.2.3 Amending Patient Information

This section describes the method of amending patient information.

(1) Press the [Patient] key.

The Patient List screen appears. To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Patient List 1/3 (to 3/3)" and press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] keys.

- **Note** For information on the patient whose examination is already finished, (\mathfrak{O}) is displayed next to the patient number.
 - → "7.17 Finishing the Examination"

No.	Name	ID	
01	FUJI TAROU	123456	Patient ID :
02	TANAKA ICHIROU	123457	Patient Name :
02		102450	Sex : D.o.B
03	SUZUKI KENIGHI	123430	Age :
04			Doctor :
05			Procedure :
06			Message :
07			
07			
08			
09			
10			
11			
10			
12			
13			
14			
15			

- When moving the cursor to the desired patient number, detailed information on the selected patient is displayed at the right-hand side of the screen.
 When the [Insert] key is pressed, the Patient Information Entry screen appears.
- **Note** When the [Enter] key is pressed, the selected patient information is called up and operation returns to the observation screen.

	Name	ID	Fram No - 20150214
01	FUJI TAROU	123456	Patient ID : 123456
× 02	TANAKA ICHIROU	123457	Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
02	TANANA TOTINOO	120407	Sex : M
03	SUZUKI KENICHI	123458	L.O.D : 1900/07/07
04			Doctor : ADYAMA
05			Procedure : Procedure 1
00			Message : Message 1
06			
07			
08			
00			
09			
10			
11			
12			
13			
13 14			
13 14			

On the Patient Information Entry screen, make corrections to patient information.
 For information on how to correct patient information, refer to the following section.

Exam No.	: 20150214			
Patient ID	: 123456			
Patient Name	: FUJI TAROU			
Sex	: None Male	Female	 	
D. o. B.	: 1960 / 07 / 07			
Age	: 54			
Doctor	: None			
Procedure	: ADYAMA			
Message	: SHUBUYA			
	SHINAGAWA			
🗹 End Registra	ation			
🗀 Clear All				

→ "5.2.1 Registering Patient Information"

- Note
 To delete all entries, move the cursor to "Clear All" and press the [Enter] key. The confirmation message "Patient information will be cleared. OK?" appears. When "Yes" is selected, all the contents of the displayed patient information are deleted.
 - To delete patient information, refer to the following section.
 - → "5.2.4 Deleting Patient Information"
- When correction of patient information is completed, move the cursor to "End Registration" and press the [Enter] key.
 Operation returns to the Patient List screen.

Patient Information Entry Patient 01
Exam No. : 20150214
Patient ID : 123456
Patient Name : FUJI TAROU
Sex : None Male Female
D. o. B. : 1960 / 07 / 07
Age : 54
Doctor : SHIBUYA
Procedure : Procedure 1
Message : Message 1
Erd Registration □ Clear All
[] [] Now [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel
(5) On the Patient List screen, press the [Enter] key.

Corrected patient information is registered and operation returns to the observation screen. The confirmation dialog indicating the selected patient information and scope information is displayed. The confirmation dialog disappears when the [Enter] key is pressed.



- **Note** To capture this screen, press the "Freeze" switch of the endoscope. The image data of the screen is saved onto the internal storage device or FTP server in the network.
 - → "5.4.2 Memory Tab"
 - → "5.4.4 Details Tab"

5.2.4 Deleting Patient Information

This section describes the method of deleting registered patient information.

Note Once you delete previously registered patient data, you cannot restore it.

(1) Press the [Patient] key.

The Patient List screen appears. To turn the pages, move the cursor to "Patient List 1/3 (to 3/3)" and press the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] keys.

≡Patie	ent List				
•	Patient List 1/3 ►				
No.	Name	ID	Iſ	Exam No.	
01	FUJI TAROU	123456	1	Patient ID	
02	TANAKA ICHIROU	123457	1	Patient Name	
03	SUZUKI KENICHI	123458	1	D. o. B	
		120100	1	Age	
04			1	Boctor Procedure	
05			1	Message	
06			L		
07					
08					
09					
40					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
	<u> </u>				
•	Patient List 1/3 ►				
🗀 Dele	te all listed data				
[1] Move	[Enter] Select [Insert] Edit [Del	ete] Delete [Esc] Cancel			

- (2) When moving the cursor to the desired patient number, detailed information on the selected patient is displayed at the right-hand side of the screen.
- **Note** When the [Enter] key is pressed, the selected patient information is called up and operation returns to the observation screen.

No.	Name	ID	Even Me	- 20150214
^ 01	FUJI TAROU	123456	Patient ID	: 123456
v	TANAKA LOUIDOU	102457	Patient Name	: FUJI TAROU
02	TANANA IGHIKUU	123437	Sex	: M
03	SUZUKI KENICHI	123458	D. o. B	: 1960/07/07
04			Age	:
			Doctor	: AUTAMA
05			Messare	· Messare 1
06				
07				
07				
08				
09				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
14				
15				
	Patiant List 1/3			

(3) Move the cursor to patient information to be deleted and press the [Delete] key. The confirmation message "This patient information will be deleted. OK?" appears.



When "Yes" is selected, the selected patient information is deleted. When "No" is selected, the settings are not changed and operation returns to the screen

in Step (1).

	Patient List 1/3		
No.	Name	ID	Exam No. :
01			Patient ID :
02	TANAKA ICHIROU	123457	Patient Name : Sex
03	SUZUKI KENICHI	123458	D. o. B :
04			Age :
04			Doctor :
05			Messare :
06			_
07			
08			
09			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14	1		
14 15			

Note When deleting all patient information, move the cursor to "Delete all listed data" and press the [Enter] key.



(4) Press the [Esc] key.Operation returns to the observation screen.

5.3 Setting the Panel Buttons (Image Processing Functions)

This chapter explains how to set the panel buttons (image processing functions).

5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations

- (1) Press the [Panel] key on the keyboard. The Panel Button Setup screen appears.
- Note Essentially the same operation applies to other setup keys.
 - During the observation, the observation screen is displayed in the sub-screen at the lower right side of the setup screen.



Note During examination, the observation screen is displayed as a sub-screen at the lower right-hand side of the setting screen.

(2) On the setup screen, use the [↑] and [↓] keys to select an item. For the items with a "↓" mark at the right end, a submenu is displayed when the [Enter] key is pressed.

∞Panel Button Setup	
Ç^⊅-Structure Emphasis Setup 💽	
SFICE Setup	
✓ Color Emphasis Setup	
🗠 Color Adjustment 룾	
🛞 Shutter Speed Setup 🕳	
🕼 Metering Mode Setup	
🖗 Special Light Ob. Preset Setup 🙀	
1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel	

- (3) To change the setting of an item, select the item using the [↑] and [↓] keys and press the [Enter] key.
- Note In some cases, the setting can be changed by using the the $[\leftarrow]$ and $[\rightarrow]$ keys.
 - For the items with a " " mark at the right end, a submenu is displayed.

プ−SE Setup	
Settings when turned OFF Structure Emphasis(SE)	
· OFF Detail Hi. (DH)	
Settings when turned ON	
: Mid Detail Hi. (DH)	
: 2 Detail Lo. (DL) : 2	
g Save and Exit	
[↓] [↑] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel	

- (4) When the [Enter] key is pressed after changing the setting by using the [↑], [↓], [←] and [→] keys, the cursor moves to the next item.
- Note In some cases, the cursor can be moved to the previous or next item by using the [↑] and [↓] keys without pressing the [Enter] key.
- (5) To save the settings, move the cursor to "Save and Exit" and press the [Enter] key.

- Note Be sure to select "Save and Exit" when a setting is changed. Otherwise, the changed value is not saved.
 - When the [Esc] key is pressed, the settings are canceled and operation returns to the observation screen.
 - For the structure emphasis, tone, color adjustment, shutter speed and iris mode, the setup screen can be displayed by pressing and holding the corresponding button on the front panel for about two seconds in place of Steps (1) and (2).



5.3.2 Structure Emphasis Settings

This section explains how to set the structure emphasis function.

The structure emphasis function enables you to adjust the sharpness of the subject structure and obtain a clearer image for closer observation of the details.

Higher levels may result in more noise in the image. Accordingly, adjust the level while viewing the image.



<In the case of Normal mode>

Category	Item	Value	Description
Settings when	Structure	OFF	Select the level of structure emphasis. When "OFF" is
turned OFF	Emphasis	Low	selected, structure emphasis is not applied.
Settings when	(SE)	Mid	
turned ON		Hi	
	Detail Hi. (DH)	-4 to +4	Adjust the sharpness of the details of the image. When
			"-4" is selected, contour emphasis is not applied.
	Detail Lo. (DL)	-4 to +4	Adjust the sharpness of the entire part of the image.
			When "-4" is selected, contour emphasis is not applied.

Remarks

• The setting that is applied when the structure emphasis function is set to OFF and the setting that is applied when the structure emphasis function is set to ON can be specified respectively.

• Higher levels may result in more noise in the image. Accordingly, adjust the level while viewing the image.

<In the case of BLI, BLI-bright or LCI>

To set the structure emphasis for the special light observation mode, it is necessary to set the observation mode to "BLI", "BLI-bright" or "LCI" in advance.

Note The settings of the structure emphasis can be retained for each observation mode. When the SE Setup screen is displayed while in the BLI mode, the structure emphasis settings for the BLI mode are specified. When it is displayed while in the BLI-bright mode, the structure emphasis settings for the BLI-bright mode are specified. When it is displayed while in the LCI mode, the structure emphasis settings for the LCI mode are specified.

Category	Item	Value	Description
Settings when	Structure	A Mode	Select the structure emphasis mode to be used.
turned OFF	Emphasis	B Mode	
Settings when	A Mode	0 to 8	When "0" is set, structure emphasis is not applied.
turned ON	B Mode	0 to 8	When "0" is set, structure emphasis is not applied.

Remarks

• The setting that is applied when the structure emphasis function is set to OFF and the setting that is applied when the structure emphasis function is set to ON can be specified respectively.

- Higher levels may result in more noise in the image. Accordingly, adjust the level while viewing the image.
 - **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations"
 - · How to use
 - → "7.8 Turning On/Off Structure Emphasis"

5.3.3 Setting FICE

This section explains how to set FICE.

FICE is a spectral image processing function.

FICE extracts spectral images of specific wavelength components from the original image by image processing, assigns each component to R, G and B and displays the pseudocolor image.

FICE can enhance color tone to improve visibility of the selected structure and areas of the subject.

<Calling Up a FICE Set>

A maximum of 10 FICE sets can be memorized. Specify the number of the FICE set to be changed.

Press the [FICE] key on the keyboard. enter the number of the FICE set to be changed (among 0 to 9) using the numeric key. Select "FICE Setup" in the Panel Button Setup screen.

Specified	FICE Set Number
⊗FICE Setup	
FICE Set Number : 0	
Green (G) : 495nm	
Blue (B) :	
G-gain	
B-gain	
C+ Save	
Save and Exit	
[]] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Gancel	

Category	Item	Value	Description
FICE Set	Red (R)	400nm to 695nm	The wavelength can be set in 5nm increments.
Number (0 to 9)	Green (G)	400nm to 695nm	When changing the wavelength, you cannot
	Blue (B)	400nm to 695nm	assign the same wavelength to all of the gains : R,
			G and B.
	R-gain	1 to 5	Set the gain levels while checking the tone in the
	G-gain	1 to 5	screen. When a high gain level is set, halation
	B-gain	1 to 5	may occur around the high-brightness portions of
			the image.
	Save		Select this button to save the settings.
	Reset		The settings for the currently selected FICE set
			number are reset to the factory defaults.

Remarks

• When the wavelength is set to 650nm or longer, there may be little effect on the displayed image.

• Halation means white blurring around a very bright area.

- **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations"
 - How to use
 - → "7.9 Turning On/Off FICE"

<Confirming FICE Settings>

The number of the FICE set currently in use and the set values can be displayed.

→ "3.8 Displaying FICE Set"

5.3.4 Tone Settings

This section explains how to set the tone function.

This function emphasizes the slight differences between colors in the image by increasing color saturation, allowing closer observation of the minor color tone difference within the subject. The red emphasis function emphasizes slight differences of the reddish portions such as mucous membrane and blood vessels.

Note When FICE is turned "ON", the tone function is not available.



<In the case of Normal mode>

Category	Item	Value	Description
Settings when	Red Emphasis (RE)	OFF	Select the level of red emphasis. When "OFF" is
turned OFF		Low	selected, red emphasis is not applied.
Settings when		Mid	
turned ON		Hi	
	Color Emphasis (CE)	OFF	Select the level of color emphasis. When "OFF" is
		Low	selected, color emphasis is not applied.
		Mid	
		Hi	
Remarks			
The setting that is	s applied when the ton	e function is	set to OFF and the setting that is applied when the
tone function is s	et to ON can be specifi	ed respective	ely.

<In the case of BLI, BLI-bright or LCI>

To set the tone for the special light observation mode, it is necessary to set the observation mode to "BLI", "BLI-bright" or "LCI" in advance.

Note The tone settings can be retained for each observation mode. When the Tone Setup screen is displayed while in the BLI mode, the tone settings for the BLI mode are specified. When it is displayed while in the BLI-bright mode, the tone settings for the BLI-bright mode are specified. When it is displayed while in the LCI mode, the tone settings for the LCI mode are specified.

Category	Item	Value	Description
Settings when	Color Emphasis (CE)	OFF	Select the level of color emphasis. When "OFF"
turned OFF		Tone 1	is selected, color emphasis is not applied. "OFF"
Settings when		Tone 2	can be selected only when the BLI-right mode is
turned ON		Tone 3	selected.

Remarks

The setting that is applied when the tone function is set to OFF and the setting that is applied when the tone function is set to ON can be specified respectively.

- **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations"
 - How to use
 - → "7.10 Turning On/Off the Tone"

5.3.5 Color Adjustment Settings

This section explains how to set the color adjustment function.

is Color Setup	
Brightness	
Red (R) :0	
Green (G) : 0	
Red Hue	
: 0	
Contrast : 0	
🗀 Reset	
Save and Exit	
[1][1] Mowe [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel	/

To set the color adjustment function for the special light observation mode, it is necessary to set the observation mode to "BLI" or "BLI-bright" in advance. Note that when FICE is turned "ON" or while in the LCI mode, color adjustment is disabled.

Note The color adjustment settings can be retained for each observation mode. When color adjustment is performed while in the BLI mode, the color settings for the BLI mode are specified. When it is performed while in the BLI-bright mode, the color settings for the BLI-bright mode are specified.

Category	Value	Description
Brightness	-4 to +4	The value can be selected from among nine levels. "+4" is the brightest
		setting. The factory default is "0". When a high brightness level is set,
		halation may occur around the high-brightness portions of the image.
Red (R)	-4 to +4	The value can be selected from among nine levels. When the level is
		increased, the rate of the "red" component in the entire tone increases.
		The factory default is "0".
Green (G)	-4 to +4	The value can be selected from among nine levels. When the level
		is increased, the rate of the "green" component in the entire tone
		increases. The factory default is "0".
Blue (B)	-4 to +4	The value can be selected from among nine levels. When the level is
		increased, the rate of the "blue" component in the entire tone increases.
		The factory default is "0".
Red Hue	-4 to +4	The value can be selected from among nine levels. When the is
		increased, the image becomes more reddish, and when the level is
		decreased, the image becomes more yellowish. The factory default is "0".
		When the observation mode is BLI or BLI-bright, "Red Hue" cannot be
		changed.
Chroma	-4 to +4	The value can be selected from among nine levels. When the level is
		increased, the chroma increases. The factory default is "0".
Contrast	-1 to +1	The value can be selected from among three levels. When the level is
		increased, the contrast increases. The factory default is "0".
Reset		The color adjustment values are reset to the factory defaults.
Pomarka		

Remarks

When "Reset" is selected, the color adjustment values for the connected system scope are reset to the factory defaults.

- Note For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations"
 - · How to use
 - → "7.11 Setting the Color Adjustment"

5.3.6 Setting the Shutter Speed

This section explains how to set the shutter speed.

⊗Shutter Setup	
Normal	
Priority mode : Not used	
Hi : 1/200	
Optical Zoom : Not available	
🗹 Save and Exit	
[↓] [↑] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel	

Category	Value	Description
Normal	1/60	Select the standard shutter speed at the time of turning on the
	1/100	power. Selectable values vary depending on the connected
	1/200	endoscope.
Priority mode	Not used	When the priority mode is used, the shutter speed is automatically
	Used (Speed 1)	adjusted only in the following cases.
	Used (Speed 2)	When the shutter speed is set to "Normal"on the front panel
	Used (Speed 3)	• When the shutter speed is set to "Hi" on the front panel (only if
		"1/100" is set for "Hi")
Remarks		
When the priority	mode is active, the	shutter speed is displayed with an asterisk, such as " $*1/200$ \oplus ",
in the observation	n screen.	
Hi	1/100	Select the shutter speed that is applied when the shutter speed
	1/200	is set to "Hi" on the front panel. Selectable values vary depending
	1/400	on the connected endoscope.
Remarks		
"Hi" is disabled w	hen the connected	endoscope supports optical zooming.
Optical Zoom	1/100	"Optical Zoom" is disabled when the connected endoscope does
	1/200	not support optical zooming.
	1/400	
	1/600	
	1/800	

Note • The priority mode is valid only when the following versions of system scopes are used.

Scope type	Version
530 Series (honeycomb)	Ver.2.03 or later
580 Series	All versions
590 Series	Ver.2.10 or later
600 System	All versions
700 System	All versions

- **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations"
 - How to use
 - → "7.12 Switching the Shutter Speed"

5.3.7 Setting the Iris Mode

This section explains how to set the iris mode.

Ø IRIS Setup	
Mode Switching Type	
v Auto→reak→ave	
Peak Level : Level3	
ET Saus and Exit	
	/
[↓] [↑] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel	

Category	Value	Description			
Mode Switching	Auto→Peak→Ave	Each the Iris Mode Button is pressed on the front panel, the			
Туре	Auto→Peak	iris mode switches in the order specified here.			
	Peak→Ave				
	Ave→Auto				
Peak Level	Levels 1 to 5	The peak detection level specifies how much halation is			
		decreased.			
Remarks	•				
 Halation means white blurring around a very bright area. 					

- **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations"
 - How to use
 - → "7.13 Switching the Iris Mode"

5.3.8 Special Light Observation Preset Setup

This section explains how to set the special light observation preset.

Each time the BLI button on the light source, scope switch or foot switch is pressed, the observation mode switches in the order specified here.

Special Light Observation Preset Setup					
Special	Lig	ght Observation Preset Setu	q		
	No	Name	Observation Mode		
\$	1	BLI	BLI Mode		
	2	BLI-brt	BLI-brt Mode		
	3	LCI	LCI Mode		
] [†] Nove	[Ente	er] Select [Delete] Delete [Esc]	Cancel		

Note The Special Light Observation Preset Setup screen can also be displayed by pressing and holding the BLI button on the light source for about two seconds.

Category	Item	Value	Description
Special Light	Name	To be entered	Select the preset number and press the [Enter] key.
Observation		by using the	When the confirmation message appears, select
Preset Setup		keyboard	"Registration" and press the [Enter] key to enter the
No.1 to No.3			preset name.
			[Note] Enter the preset name within 7 characters.
			The name already used cannot be entered,
			and this field cannot be blank.
	Observation	BLI Mode	Select the special light observation mode to be
	Mode	BLI-brt Mode	registered for the selected preset number.
		LCI Mode	
	Reset		Select "Reset" and press the [Enter] key. When the
			confirmation message appears, select "Yes" to reset
			all the settings of special light observation preset to
			factory defaults.
			[Note] When resetting is performed during an
			examination in the special light observation
			mode, the screen returns to the normal mode.

Category	Item	Value	Description
Delete			Select the number of the preset to be deleted
			and press the [Enter] key. When the confirmation
			message appears, select "Yes" to delete the selected
			special light observation preset.
			[Note] When deletion is performed during an
			examination in the special light observation
			mode, the screen returns to the normal mode.

- **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.3.1 Basic Setup Operations"
 - How to use
 - → "7.7 Switching Observation Mode"

5.4 Peripheral Settings

5.4.1 Basic Setup Operations

- (1) Press the [Peripherals] key. The Peripheral Setup screen appears.
- Note

• Essentially the same operation applies to other setup keys.

• During the observation, the observation screen is displayed in the sub-screen at the lower right side of the setup screen.



(2) On the setup screen, use the $[\uparrow]$ and $[\downarrow]$ keys to select an item.

鈴Peripheral Setup								
<	Memory >	Network	Printer		Storage	Details		Tab
	Internal Memory	Compression Rate Free Space Warnin Screen Display Information 1	ig Message	: 1/10(J : ON : OFF :	PEG)			
		Information 2 Int. Mem. Usage Delete Backup Ima Delete all copiec Initialize Intern	: uges Already Tran limages ual Memory	: 296 Usi nsferred	ad 3254MB Free			
	External Memory	Auto Copy Mode Usage Compression Rate Ext. Mem. Usage Initialize Extern	ial Memory	: OFF : : : 11% U	sed 33384MB Free			
	Save and Exint	[1] [1]	Move [Enter] Se	lect [Esc] Cancel			
5	Save and Exit Items to be set Settings							

(3) When a tab is selected, the category can be switched by using the $[\leftarrow]$ and $[\rightarrow]$ keys.

Note When a list has multiple pages, use the $[\leftarrow]$ and $[\rightarrow]$ keys to toggle between pages.

- (4) To change the setting of an item, select the item using the [↑] and [↓] keys and press the [Enter] key.
- Note Use the [↑] and [↓] keys to select a value.
 - For the items with a " " mark at the right end, a submenu is displayed.
 - When "[Insert] Edit" is displayed at the bottom of the menu screen, if the [Insert] key is pressed, the desired value can be entered directly by using the keyboard.
- (5) After a value is changed, press the [Enter] key to move the cursor to the next item.
- Note When a value is entered directly by using the keyboard, the cursor may automatically move to the next item after the input is completed.
- (6) To save the settings, move the cursor to "Save and Exit" and press the [Enter] key.
- Note Be sure to select "Save and Exit" when a setting is changed. Otherwise, the changed value is not saved.

5.4.2 Memory Tab

The VP-7000 system is equipped with the internal storage device used for recording images and for backing up images when the network transfer is enabled. Images in the internal storage device can be copied to an external storage device.

This section explains the settings regarding the internal and external storage devices, how to initialize them and how to delete images.

For details on the number of recordable images and how to use recorded images, see "Chapter 8 Image Recording".

505	郄Peripheral Setup						
<	Memory >	Network Printer Storage Details					
	Internal Memory	Compression Rate : 1/10 (JPEG)					
		Free Space Warning Message : ON					
		Screen Display : OFF					
		Information 1 :					
		Information 2 :					
		Int. Mem. Usage : 2% Used 3254MB Free					
		Delete Backup Images Already Transferred 🚽					
		Delete all copied images 🚽					
		Initialize Internal Memory 🚽					
	External Memory	Auto Copy Mode : OFF					
		Usage :					
		Compression Rate :					
		Ext. Mem. Usage : 11% Used 33384MB Free					
		Initialize External Memory					
	Save and Exit						
		[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel					

→ "Chapter 8 Image Recording"

Category	Item	Value	Description
Internal Memory	Compression	1/1 (TIFF)	Select the compression rate of image data to
	Rate	1/5 (JPEG)	be recorded.
		1/10 (JPEG)	
		1/20 (JPEG)	
	Free Space	ON	ON: When the number of recordable images
	Warning	OFF	that can be saved in the internal storage
	Message		device is reduced to 20, a warning message
			appears in the observation screen.
			OFF: The warning message is not displayed.
	Screen Display	ON	ON: The number of recordable images in the
		OFF	internal storage device is displayed in the
			observation screen.
			OFF: The number of recordable images in the
			internal storage device is not displayed in the
			observation screen.
	Information 1	Press the [Enter]	User's notes can be entered.
		key to enter	
		user's notes.	
	Information 2	Press the [Enter]	User's notes can be entered.
		key to enter	
		user's notes.	
	Int. Mem. Usage		The usage rate and free space of the internal
			storage device are displayed.
	Delete Backup	Press the [Enter]	From among the image data of each
	Images Already	key to display the	examination stored in the internal storage
	Transferred	message window.	device, all image data already transferred to
			the FTP server is deleted at one time. Image
			data is deleted on an examination basis. If any
			image data is not yet transferred, no image
			data in the examination will be deleted.
			This function is valid when "Used" is selected
			for "Usage" in "Network" in the Details tab.
	Delete all copied	Press the [Enter]	If all image data of an examination stored in
	images	key to display the	the internal storage device have already been
		message window.	copied to an external storage device, the entire
			image data of the examination will be deleted.
		 	Image data is deleted for each examination.
	Initialize Internal	Press the [Enter]	If you execute initialization, any previous data
	Memory	key to display the	on the internal storage device is lost and you
		message window.	cannot restore it. Check the contents carefully
			before initialization.

Category	Item	Value	Description
External	Auto Copy Mode	ON	OFF: Images recorded in the internal storage
Memory		OFF	device during an examination are not copied to
			an external storage device automatically.
			ON: Images recorded in the internal storage
			device during an examination are also copied
			to an external storage device automatically
			(simultaneous recording).
			[Note] When "ON" is selected, attach an
			external storage device to the VP-7000
			before starting an examination.
			[Note] Use the external storage device only for
			this system. Do not share it with other
			systems.
			[Note] The images in the internal storage
			device can be copied manually to
			an external storage device after an
			examination is finished.
	Ext. Mem. Usage		The usage rate and free space of the external
			storage device are displayed.
	Initialize External	Press the [Enter]	When initialization is executed, all the data
	Memory	key to display the	in the external storage device are deleted
		message window.	and cannot be recovered. Before executing
			initialization, thoroughly check the content of
I			the external storage device.

Remarks

- The compression rate is just a guide and differs depending on the image to be saved. "1/1 (TIFF)" means saving without compression. Saving takes time. Also, it consumes a large capacity, so check the available capacity before saving. Do not change the compression rate while saving since images may not be recorded normally.
- For details on the available external storage device, see "8.8.1 External Storage Device".
- Do not remove the external storage device while the display for the external storage device flashes in orange. If the external storage device is removed while the display flashes in orange, it may damage the data being copied or the external storage device itself.
- The term "initializing the external storage device" means erasing the index area (contents area). This product cannot initialize the entire storage device. When initializing the entire storage device, use a personal computer.
- If the same external storage device is used over a long time, the processing speed of the external storage device may decrease (due to fragmentation). If this happens, initialize the entire storage device using a personal computer.
 - **Note** For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.4.1 Basic Setup Operations"

5.4.3 Printer Tab

This section describes the settings for the printer connected to the VP-7000 such as the number of prints and multi-print function. The printer to be used needs to be installed in advance. Installation of the printer is performed by our service personnel.

Turn on the printer before setting the device. If you do the setting with the power turned off, the setting on the processor side will not be transferred to the printer.

[⊕] Peripheral	Setup				
Memory	Network	< Printer) (Storage	Details
Printer Setting	Usage	:	Not used		
	Number of Prints	:	1		
	Multi Print	:	4in1		
Save and Exit					
	(1) [1]	Move [Enter] Sele	ct [Esc] (Cance I	

Category	Item	Value	Description
Printer Setting	Usage	Not used	Select the model name of the connected
		Printer model	printer or "Not used". When "Not used" is
		name	selected, all items in the "Printer" tab are
			disabled.
	Number of Prints	1 to 4	Select the number of prints.
	Multi Print	4 in1	Select the number of images to be printed on
		1 in 1	one sheet of printing paper. Items displayed
		Apply Printer	in the setup screen vary depending on the
		Setting	connected printer.
			4in1: Prints four images on one sheet.
			1in1: Prints one image on one sheet.
			Apply Printer Setting: Prints images for the
			number set on the printer side.

Remarks

- Some settings may be fixed depending on the printer to be used.
- The print size is fixed.
- When observation is performed while the printer connected with the RS-232C interface is turned off, the error message "Printer cannot be recognized. Check the printer power and cable connection." is displayed. To erase the error message, set "Nor used" for "Usage" in the Printer Setting by referring to the above procedure.



- Note For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.
 - → "5.4.1 Basic Setup Operations"

5.4.4 Details Tab

With the VP-7000, images can be saved onto the FTP server via the network. Network settings are performed by our service personnel.

This section explains the settings for the images to be saved onto the FTP server via the network.



Category	Item	Value	Description
Network Setup	Usage	Used	When "Used" is selected, images can be
		Not used	saved onto the FTP server. In addition,
			"Backup to Internal Memory" is automatically
			changed to "OK".
			When "Not used" is selected, all items in the
			"Details" tab are disabled.
	Compression	1/1 (TIFF)	Select the compression rate of image data to
	Rate	1/5 (JPEG)	be saved.
		1/10 (JPEG)	
		1/20 (JPEG)	

Remarks

 The compression rate is just a guide and differs depending on the image to be saved. "1/1 (TIFF)" means saving without compression. Saving takes time. Also, it consumes a large capacity, so check the available capacity before saving. Do not change the compression rate while saving since images may not be recorded normally.

Category	Item	Value	Description
Internal Memory	Backup to Internal	ON	When "ON" is selected, images to be stored on
Storage	Memory	OFF	the FTP server in the network are also backed
			up onto the internal storage device.
	Delete Backup	Used	When "Used" is selected, if all image data of
	Images Already	Not used	an examination stored in the internal storage
	Transferred		device has already been transferred to the
			FTP server, the entire image data of the
			examination will be deleted at the end of the
			examination. If any image data is not yet
			transferred, no image data will be deleted.
	Transfer Backup	Used	When "Used" is selected, if any image data
	Images Not Yet	Not used	of the previous examination remains in the
	Transferred		internal storage device, all image data of the
			previous examination will be transferred at the
			beginning of the next examination.
			Image data of the previous examination
			that are sent again will not be deleted from
			the internal storage device even if "Used" is
			selected for "Delete Backup Images Already
			Transferred".

Remarks

If the space in the internal storage device is not sufficient for the next examination, the VP-7000 deletes all image data of an examination already copied to an external storage device or those already transferred to the network in chronological order. When the internal storage device is filled with image data not yet copied to an external storage device or those not yet transferred to the FTP server, images are not backed up but are transferred to the FTP server. To resume backup operation, send the images to the network or copy them to the external storage device to secure an enough free space.

Note For the operations on the menu screen, refer to the description of basic setup operations.

→ "5.4.1 Basic Setup Operations"

5.5 Other Settings

5.5.1 Registering, Calling Up and Editing and Deleting Image Setup Page

The tone settings on the observation screen can be adjusted for each scope type, and a maximum of 5 patterns can be stored.

The desired name can be set for each preset settings. When a preset is specified on the Image Setup Page screen, the image can be displayed with the preset tone.

<Registering Image Setup Page>

(1) Press the [Image] key to display the Image Setup Page screen.



(2) Select a list number for which the image setup page name is "Empty" and press the [Enter] key.

No.	Image Setup Page Na	ime		Structure Emphasis	OFF	ON
¢ 01	Upper GI recommend	-up)		Structure Emphasis Detail Hi. Detail Lo.		
02 03	Lower GI recommend Blur Decrease 0.3s			Color Emphasis Red Emphasis Color Emphasis	OFF	ON
04 05	NR Medium Empty			Color Adjustment Brightness Red (R) Green (G)		
Image	e setting	1		Blue (B) Red Hue Chroma		
u *	pper GI	Lower GI	Others *	Contrast	:	
		1				

(3) The confirmation message appears. Select "Register" and press the [Enter] key.

No. *	Image Setup Page N (Settings at Start	lame up)				Structure Emphasis	OFF	ON
01	Upper GI recommend	1				Detail Hi. Detail Lo.		
02	Blur Decrease 0.3s					Color Emphasis Red Emphasis	OFF :	ON
04	NR Medium Empty	500000 Select	the type	of processing for	doctor in	formation. ment		I
Imag	e setting Apper GI		R	egister	Call			
		*		*	_]'			

- When "Settings at Start-up" or an already registered image setup page name is selected for "Image Setup Page Name", either "Register" or "Retrieve Settings" can be selected.
 - Registered image setup page names cannot be registered and the image setup page cannot be left blank.
- (4) Enter the image setup page name up to 20 characters and press the [Insert] key.

NO.	Image Setup Page Na	ame			Structure Emphasis	OFF	Lon
*	(Settings at Start-	-up)			Structure Emphasis		
01	Upper GI recommend				Detail Hi.		
02	lower Gi recommend				Detail Lo.		
~					Color Emphasis	OFF	ON
05	Blur Decrease 0.3s				Color Emphasis		
04	NR Medium				Color Adjustment		
05	****				Brightness Bud (P)		
•					Green (6)		
					Blue (B)		
Imag	e setting				Red Hue		
ſ	loper GI	Lower GI	Others	ח וו	Contrast		
		*	*	1 10			
		I	I				

(5) Select a tab and use the [←] and [→] keys to switch between Scope Systems and Scope Common. Select a scope type and press the [Enter] key.

🛎 Image Setup Page	🖻 Image Setup Page
500 System 600 System < 700 System > Scope Common	500 System 600 System 700 System Scope Common >
Scope Type 740	Obs. Mode Preset SetUp
760	Assignment 1 Assignment 2 Assignment 3
720 -	LCI BLI Not assigned
	Simple FIOE Setup
	Assignment 1 Assignment 2 Assignment 3
	FICE 0 FICE 1 Not assigned
Save and Exit	TZ' Save and Fxit
[1] [1] Move (Enter) Select (Esc) Return	[4] [1] Move [Enter] Select
	[cau] Hetain

Category	Item	Value	Description
500 System			Settings on the Normal Light/FICE, Special
600 System			Light 1, Special Light 2 and Mode Common
700 System			tabs can be performed for each endoscope.
Scope Common	Obs. Mode Preset	Not assigned	→ "5.3.8 Special Light Observation Preset
	Setup	Special Light Ob.	Setup"
		Preset Setup	[Note] If an item is not registered as a special
		No.1 to No.3	light observation preset, the item is not
		FICE 0 to 9	displayed in the pop-up menu.
	Simple FICE	Not assigned	When a FICE set number is assigned, each
	Setup	FICE 0 to 9	pressing of the scope switch to which "FICE" is
			assigned changes the function to be selected
			in order of FICE "ON" and call up of FICE set
			number of "Assignment 1" $ ightarrow$ call up of
			"Assignment 2" \rightarrow call up of "Assignment 3" \rightarrow
			FICE "OFF".
			→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"
			→ "5.3.3 Setting FICE"

Remarks

To cancel the assignment settings, select "Not assigned" by using the same procedure and press the [Enter] key to finalize the setting. (6) The tone can be adjusted for each observation mode such as Normal light/FICE, BLI/ BLI-brt and LCI.

- 101	Image Setup	Page Special Light 1 Special Light 2 Mode Common
	Normal Light	Structure Emphasis + Color Emphasis + Color Setup + Brightness Ref. Value : 1
	FICE	FICE Structure Emphasis
	⊠ Save and Exit	[1] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

Category	Item	Value	Description
Normal Light/	Structure		→ "5.3.2 Structure Emphasis Settings"
FICE	Emphasis		
Special Light 1	Color Emphasis		→ "5.3.4 Tone Settings"
Special Light 2	Color Setup		→ "5.3.5 Color Adjustment Settings"
	Brightness Ref.		The brightness reference value at the time of
	Value		observation is set. This function is the same as
			the brightness adjustment function of the light
			source.
Mode Common	Noise Reduction	OFF	The noise reduction function reduces noise
		Low	on the image. However, if noise reduction is
		Mid	applied strongly, the displayed image may look
		Hi	unnatural (e.g. blurring of fine structures).
			When noise reduction is applied, the following
			indication is displayed on the screen. ("Low",
			"Mid" and "High" indicate the level of noise
			reduction.)
			NR: White (Low), Green (Mid) or Yellow (High)
	Hyper-Tone	OFF	When Hyper-Tone is applied, the brightness
		Low	of the dark part of the subject can be adjusted.
		Mid	If Hyper-Tone is applied strongly, noise on
		Hi	the dark part of the subject may become
			noticeable.
			When hyper-tone is applied, the following
			indication is displayed on the screen. ("Low",
			"Mid" and "High" indicate the level of noise
			reduction.)
			HT: White (Low), Green (Mid) or Yellow (High)

Category	Item	Value	Description
Mode Common	Aid Brightness	OFF	This function increases the brightness level
			of the area where light hardly reaches in the
			observation screen. However, the observation
			screen may become grainy.
	Shake Reduction		The image of the highest contrast within the
	Mode		specified second can be obtained.

- (7) Move the cursor to "Save and Exit" and press the [Enter] key.

Note When the settings are performed for multiple scope types, repeat Steps (5) to (7).

🖺 Image Setup	Page				
500 System	600 System	< 700 System		Scope Common	
Scope Type	740		•		
	760		-		
	720		-		
	-				
Save and Exit		[↓] [↑] Nove [Enter]	Select		
		[Eac] Neturn			

(8) Operation returns to the Image Setup Page screen. Press the [Enter] key with the registered "Image Setup Page Name" selected. The settings are loaded and operation returns to the observation screen.

NO.	image Secup Page Na	,		——	Structure Emphasis	OFF	ON
*	(Settings at Start-	up)			Structure Emphasis		
01	Upper GI recommend	Detail Hi.					
02	Lower GI recommend	Color Embosio	OFF	L ON			
03	Blur Decrease 0.3s				Red Emphasis	:	0.1
04	NP Madium				Color Emphasis		
04	NA MOUTUII				Color Adjustment Brightness		
, 05	****				Red (R)		
					Green (G)		
Imam	e entting				Red Hue		
Timego	5 SULLING			— III	Chroma		
U	pper GI	Lower GI	Others		Contrast	1	
*		*	*				

<Detailed Information on Image Setup Page>

When the endoscope is connected and the Image Setup Page screen is displayed during an examination, the image settings are displayed on the detailed information area.

- Press the [Image] key to display the Image Setup Page screen. Select a registered (1) image setup page name using the $[\uparrow]$ and $[\downarrow]$ keys. The settings are displayed in the detailed information area.
- When a system scope with which BLI, BLI-bright and LCI are available is connected, use (2) the $[\leftarrow]$ and $[\rightarrow]$ keys to switch the display in the detailed information area to check the settings of each observation mode.
- When the examination is not in progress, no settings are displayed in the detailed information area.
 - The information display switches according to the settings on the Special Light Observation Preset Setup screen.
 - → "5.3.8 Special Light Observation Preset Setup"

Sktp List Image Stup Page Name Image Name Image Name	Image Setup Page		🛎 Image Setup Page	
	Setup List No. Image Setup Page Name * (Settings at Start-up) © 01 Upper GI recommend 02 Lower GI recommend 03 Blur Decrease 0.3s 04 NR Medium 05 Einty Image setting Others * * 1 Upper GI Lower GI Others * *	g t Kode re Equats : 0FF (N) tre Equats : 0FF (N) II	Setup List No. Image Setup Page Name * (Settings at Start-up) © 01 Upper 61 recommend 02 Lower 61 recommend 03 Blur Decrease 0.3s 04 NR Medium 05 Empty Image setting Color Explanation Upper 61 Lower 61 Others * * *) phania OFF ON is CI O2 is CI O2 is - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0

....

897N120547L

<Calling Up Image Setup Page>

- Press the [Image] key to display the Image Setup Page screen. Select a registered image setup page name using the [↑] and [↓] keys.
- (2) Press the [Enter] key. The confirmation message is displayed. Select "Call" and press the [Enter] key. The selected settings are loaded and operation returns to the observation screen.

*	(Settings at Start	-up)				Structure Emphasis Structure Emphasis	OFF	ON
01	Upper GI recommend	l .				Detail Hi.		
02 03	Lower GI recommend Blur Decrease 0.3s					Color Emphasis Red Emphasis	OFF	ON
04 05	NR Medium Empty	Select 00000	the type	of processing fo	wr doctor i	nformation. ment		I
Image setting			R	legister	Call			
	k	*		*		(<u> </u>		

Note When "Settings at Start-up" is selected from the list, only "Retrieve Settings" is enabled in the confirmation screen.

<Deleting Image Setup Page>

- Press the [Image] key to display the Image Setup Page screen. Select a registered image setup page name using the [↑] and [↓] keys.
- (2) Press the [Delete] key. The confirmation message is displayed. When "Yes" is selected and then the [Enter] key is pressed, the image setup page is deleted.

No.	Image Setup Page N	kame	_			Structure Emphasis	OFF	ON
<u>^</u> 01	Upper GI recommend	up/ I				Structure Emphasis Detail Hi.		
02	Lower GI recommend	i				Detail Lo. Color Emphasis	OFF	ON
03	Blur Decrease 0.3s					Red Emphasis		
04 05	NR Medium Empty	() 00033 Image 0K?	Setup pag	e will be deleted.		ment		I
Image	e setting pper GI		Ν	b	Yes			
*		*		*		(

<Image Setting>

When the endoscope is connected and an examination is started, color adjustment data for "Upper GI", "Lower GI" or "Others" set on the Image Setup Page screen is loaded according to the target region of endoscopic observation.

Upper GI: Endoscope whose name begins with "EG" Lower GI: Endoscope whose name begins with "EC" Others: Other than above

- Press the [Image] key to display the Image Setup Page screen. Select the image setting using the [↑] and [↓] keys.
- (2) Use the $[\leftarrow]$ and $[\rightarrow]$ keys to select the endoscope category.
- (3) Press the [Enter] key. The image setup page names are displayed on the pop-up menu.
- (4) Select the name of the image setup page to be assigned and press the [Enter] key.

No.	Image Setup Page Nan						
*	(Settings at Start-u	p)			Structure Emphasis Structure Emphasis	OFF	ON
01	Upper GI recommend				Detail Hi.		
02	Lower GL recommend	Detail Lo.					
02			Color Emphasis	OFF	ON		
03	Blur Decrease 0.3s			Color Emphasis			
04	NR Medium		Color Adjustment				
05	Empty		Brightness Red (R)				
					Green (G)		
					Blue (B) Red Hue		
Image	e setting				Chroma		
U	pper GI	Lower GI	Others	- I II	Contrast		
*	(Settings at Strat-up)		*				
01	Upper GI recommend						
02	Lower GI recommend						
03	Blur Decrease 0.3s						
04	NR Mudium						

5.5.2 Setting PoP Function

The PoP function is used to display images input from an external device.

To enable the PoP function (display of externally input images), perform the signal setting of the input device. Set PAL or NTSC according to the output specification of the input device.

CAUTION

 When a cable is connected to the PoP connector, lay the cable so as to prevent feet or other devices from being caught.

Note When the PoP function is not used, attach the cap to the connector.

PoP settings → "4.2.3 Function Tab"

How to use the PoP function \rightarrow "7.15.1 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)"



5.5.3 Index Image Display

When a FullHD monitor is connected and the screen resolution is set to FullHD, the last four index images stored in the internal storage device are displayed. They cannot be displayed while in the SXGA mode.

Among the four images, the topmost image is the newest one. When a new image is recorded, each image moves to the lower frame.

Screen resolution setup \rightarrow "4.2.5 Basic Setting Tab" Index image display setting \rightarrow "4.2.3 Function Tab"



+ BL-7000 HP345678901234 Dr SHIBUYA **Note** If the PoP or dual mode display is ON, the lower two index images among four images are not displayed. To view the lower two index images, turn OFF the PoP or dual mode display.



5.5.4 Setting Freeze Mode

Set the freeze mode to be assigned to the scope switch.

(1) Press the [System] key on the keyboard. The System Setup screen appears.



🖇 System Setup			
Function	Display	Basic setting Light source	Endoscope
Displayed Info.	€ MaskType	: Type 1	
Multi Button	Multi Button 1	: FICE	
	Multi Button 2	: Timer	
PoP	PoP On	: OFF	
	PoP Layout	: Main: Endoscope / Sub: PoP	
Index images	Index	: ON	
Zoom Setup	Multi Zoom Mode	: Continuous	
Save and Exit			
	[↓] [↑] Mo	we [Enter] Select [Esc] Gancel	

(2) On the "Endoscope" tab, move the cursor to "Freeze Mode" in "Freeze Mode Setup" and press the [Enter] key. When a pop-up menu is displayed, select the function to be used.

505	}System Setup								
	Function	Display	1	Basic sett	ing	Light souro	e <	Endoscope	>
	Freeze Mode Setup	Freeze Mode			Freeze / Tr	rigger			
	Scope Switch setup				Freeze + Tr	rigger			<u>ן</u>
	700Scope	Setup			Freeze				
	500/600Scope	Setup				+			
	Save and Exit								
		[1]	[†] Move	[Enter] Se	lect [Esc] (Cancel			

- Note If "Freeze / Trigger", "Freeze + Trigger" or "Freeze" and "Trigger" / "Record" are not assigned, images cannot be captured.
 - → "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"
5.5.5 Setting Multi Zoom Mode

The type of zoom operation that is applied when an endoscope with the optical zoom function is used in combination with this product.

This setting is effective only for endoscopes that support the multi zoom mode. For details on each operating mode, see the operation manual of endoscopes that support the multi zoom mode.

Endoscopes that do not support the multi zoom mode operate in the continuous mode, regardless of this setting.

The optical zoom operation and the focus meter display on the upper right corner of the observation screen change according to the selected multi zoom mode.

Operating mode	Optical zoom operation	Focus meter display
Continuous	The focus position changes in a stepless manner.	N F
5 Step	The focus position changes in 5 steps.	N
3 Step	The focus position changes in 3 steps.	N
2 Step	The focus position changes in 2 steps.	N

Zoom Setup → "4.2.3 Function Tab"

5.5.6 Lap Time Display

The lap time can be displayed on the observation screen.

When a FullHD monitor is connected and the screen resolution is set to FullHD, the lap time can be displayed. The lap time function needs to be assigned to the Multi button or a scope switch.



Note The lap cannot be displayed in the case of the dual mode or PoP display.

Lap time setup → "4.2.4 Display Tab"

Multi button setup → "4.2.3 Function Tab"

Scope switch setup → "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

How to use the lap time function \rightarrow "7.15.4 Lap Time Function"



Chapter 6 Preparation and Inspection of the System

6.1 Installing and Connecting the Equipment

Install the system according to "Chapter 4 System Installation and Initial Settings".

- If the battery in the processor discharges, it may impede the clock function displayed on the monitor (the clock may lose time). If the processor has been left unused for more than three months, turn on the power to the processor to charge the battery for about three hours. (It is not necessary to connect the endoscope or turn on the light.)
 - If the clock displayed on the monitor is not correct, set the date and time again.

6.2 Preparing Related Equipment

Inspect the following related equipment as per instructions provided in each operation manual.

- Endoscope
- Light source
- Processor
- Monitor
- Water tank
- Suction unit
- Endotherapy device
- Mouthpiece
- Water pump
- Endoscopic CO² Regulator
- Electrosurgical unit, etc.
- **Note** Some pieces of related equipment are not reprocessed before shipping from the manufacturer. Reprocess them for the first time prior to use as per instructions provided in respective operation manuals.

6.3 Operation Check of Light Source and Processor

WARNING

• While the light is turned on, do not look directly into the light coming from the light guide at the distal end of the endoscope. Viewing the light from the light guide directly may damage your eyes.

Note With regard the light seen through the ventilation holes, there are no safety problems.

(1) Ensure that the PoP connector and USB port are free from moisture or rust.



- (2) Connect the endoscope.
- Note For details on how to connect the endoscope, refer to Chapter 7.
 - → "7.2 Connecting the Endoscope and Equipment"
- (3) Turn on the power to the cart and the light source. The power indicator lamp lights up.



(4) Press the Pump button to make sure that the air supply pump's operation switches in the order of "HI," "MID," "LOW," "OFF," and "HI."



(5) Turn ON the power to the processor.

The power indicator lamp lights up. The EXAM. lamp of the EXAM. button lights up in blue. The observation screen is displayed on the monitor.



- (6) Press the Light button of the light source. The Light button lights up in blue, the ON lamp at the left-hand side of the Light button lights up, and then the light turns on. The pictogram for brightness level lights up in blue.
- Note If the light source status lamp ([]]) turns on or flashes, stop using the equipment.
 - → BL-7000 Operation Manual, "7.5 When the Light Source Status Lamp Flashes"

PUMP	0	ON	LIGHT	-Ö-
1 2 3	iii	iii	iiii	
IT MODE		ILLUMI.		
	$\langle \mathbf{v} \rangle$	-ර්-	\wedge	、 、

(7) Put the distal end of endoscope close to a black sheet of paper and check the reflected light.

When two points of light are seen, the system is operating normally. If only one point of light or no light is seen, stop using the equipment immediately, turn off the equipment and consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

Note If the light emitted from the distal end of endoscope is viewed directly, it may cause damage to the eyes.



(8) Apply your palm against the distal end of the endoscope, and make sure that the indicator level of the light source changes when you move your hand toward and away from the distal end.



(9) Apply the palm of the hand to the distal end of endoscope and make sure that the image of a part of the hand can be seen.

Press the BLI button to make sure that the BLI lamp and monitor image are switched. When necessary, perform Steps (1) to (5) in "5.3.5 Color Adjustment Settings".



(10) Press each scope switch to ensure that the functions are assigned properly.



(11) When the foot switch is used, step on the button to which "Freeze" is assigned to ensure that the image is frozen.

- (12) Press the Pump button to set the air supply pump's operation to "HI." Leave the distal end of the endoscope in the air, press the air/water valve, and make sure that water comes out of the air/water nozzle.
- Note Be careful of the direction when water comes out.



(13) Immerse the distal end of the endoscope in the water, cover the center hole on the air/ water valve with a finger, and make sure that air comes out of the air/water nozzle. Then, take your finger off the hole and make sure that no air comes out of the air/water nozzle.



- (14) When the PoP function is used, ensure that the PoP display functions properly.
 - → "7.15.1 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)"

When using the PoP function, set the PoP function.

→ "5.5.2 Setting PoP Function"

(15) Turn off the light source and processor. The operation check is now completed.



6.4 Registering and Calling Adjustment Value

You can register up to five different patterns of the values adjusted in "5.5.1 Registering, Calling Up and Editing and Deleting Image Setup Page" as image setup pages. Registered image setup pages can be called up later.

→ "5.5.1 Registering, Calling Up and Editing and Deleting Image Setup Page"

6.5 Registering the Patient Information

Press the [Patient Entry] key on the keyboard. Register the patient information.

→ "5.2 Registering/Editing Patient Information on Processor"



6.6 Calling up the Patient Information

(1) Press the [Patient] key on the keyboard. The Patient List screen is displayed.



- (2) Using the [↑] and [↓] keys, place the cursor on the patient information and then press the [Enter] key. The selected patient information is displayed on the observation screen.
 - → "5.2.2 Calling Up Patient Information"



Ensure that no debris adheres to this product.

Adhesion of debris may cause malfunction or failure of the devices.

→ "Chapter 9 Storage and Maintenance"

Introduction

The operation flow of this product is shown below. Refer to each section by following this flowchart.



7	 Check the endoscopic image. Change the observation settings. ^[Note 1] 	 → "5.5.3 Index Image Display" → "7.7 Switching Observation Mode" to "7.15 Data Display Operation"
	• Observe the images on the external device. [Note 1]	→ "7.15.1 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)"
п	• Record the observed images. [Note 1]	→ "Chapter 8 Image Recording"
8	Finish the examination. Note The locations of the pow "3.1 Front Panel".	 → "7.17.1 Finishing the First Examination" → "7.17.3 Finishing All Examinations" ver button and the EXAM. button are shown in

Note Finish the examination with the EXAM. button during standby in order to reduce the environmental burden.

[Note 1] This step may be skipped depending on the examination method.

7.1 Preparing the Equipment

- (1) Turn OFF the power to the light source, processor and cart.
- (2) Move the cart equipped with the system to the place where it is to be used. Lock the casters of the cart.



(3) Plug the power cord from the cart into a protective earth receptacle.



(4) Mount the suction bottle on the suction unit.



(5) Hook the water tank approximately 80% full of water on the light source..



7.2 Connecting the Endoscope and Equipment

WARNING		
	• While the light is turned on, do not look directly into the light coming from the light guide a the distal end of the endoscope. Viewing the light from the light guide directly may damag your eyes.	it e
CAUTION		
	• Immediately after removing the scope connector from the light source, do not touch the light guide prong with hands since it may be extremely hot. There is a risk of burn injury.	е
	 Set a suction pressure at 40 to 53 kPa or less. The endoscope may adhere to the mucou membrane, resulting in damage to the mucous membrane. 	s
	• Do not attach the electrical connector of the 600 system scope or 500 system scope the electrical connector socket of the VP-7000 with the 700 system scope inserted into the scope connector of the BL-7000.	o e

• With regard the light seen through the ventilation holes, there are no safety problems.

- To avoid damage or malfunction, turn OFF the processor, and then connect or remove the endoscope. Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON. Do not touch the electrical contacts directly with your hand. Prevent the contacts from exposure to xylocaine spray, etc. Dry the moist contacts of the endoscope before connecting the endoscope to the processor.
- Make sure that the date, time, and patient information are correct before the use.
- To prevent damage or malfunction, press the EXAM. button, make sure that the STANDBY indicator lamp lights up in orange, and then connect or remove the endoscope.
- Connecting the endoscope with moisture on the contacts will cause damage or malfunction, for example, image defects. If an electrical connector socket is not connected to the endoscope, cover the socket with the included protection cap (CC-203) to protect the contacts.

Turn OFF the processor or press the EXAM. button to light up the STANDBY indicator lamp in orange, and then install the endoscope. First, connect the endoscope to of the light source.

Note Even after turning on the power, do not connect the endoscope while the startup progress bar **Description** is displayed at the upper left side of the screen.

<700 System Scope>

CAUTION

- Ensure that there is no foreign matter or dirt on the receiving window or on the communication window before connecting the endoscope. If there is any foreign matter or dirt on the receiving window or on the communication window, it may cause malfunction or failure of the devices.
- When connecting the endoscope, insert it fully so as to produce no clearance. Do not look into the connecting part of the endoscope. The light emitted from the light source may cause damage to the eyes.
- (1) Insert the scope connector into the scope socket of the light source until it stops.

Note Insert the scope connector straight into the scope socket.



- (2) Hook the water tank filled with sterile water onto the light source.
- (3) Connect the water tank connector to the endoscope.



<600 System Scope and 500 System Scope>

- (1) Insert the scope connector into the LG socket of the light source until it stops. Hold the LG connector with both hands, align the index on the LG connector and the index on the light source, and then insert the LG connector right into the light source until it stops.
- Note Insert the LG connector straight into the scope socket.



(2) Remove the protection cap from the electrical connector socket to be connected to the endoscope, and connect the electrical connector.



In alignment with the electrical connector index, rotate the connector clockwise while lightly pressing it.

- **Note** Make sure to rotate the electrical connector index 90 degrees clockwise.
 - Do not connect more than one endoscope.



- (3) Hook the water tank filled with sterilized water onto the light source.
- (4) Connect the water tank connector to the endoscope.



7.3 How to Use the Endoscope and Related Equipment

For details on how to use the endoscope and related equipment, refer to the respective operation manuals.

7.4 Supplying Power to the Equipment

Turn on the power to the cart, light source and processor in that order.

When the power to the processor is turned ON, the EXAM. lamp of the EXAM. button lights up in blue.

- Note
 After turning on the equipment, it takes about 15 seconds before the screen is displayed on the monitor and 60 seconds before the examination can be started. On the image displayed before the EXAM. lamp lights up in blue, no processing is performed by the processor.
 - Even after turning on the power, do not connect the endoscope while the startup progress bar **manne** is displayed at the upper left side of the screen.
 - Do not operate the scope switch before the EXAM. lamp lights up in blue.
 - If the equipment is turned on without inserting the endoscope, the air supply pump of the light source stops automatically.



7.5 Turning On the Light Source

WARNING

• While the light is turned on, do not look directly into the light coming from the light guide at the distal end of the endoscope. Viewing the light from the light guide directly may damage your eyes.

Note With regard the light seen through the ventilation holes, there are no safety problems.

(1) Turn on the light source. The power indicator lamp lights up.



(2) Press the Pump button to make sure that the air supply pump's operation switches in the order of "HI," "MID," "LOW," "OFF," and "HI."



(3) Press the Light button of the light source. The Light button lights up in blue, the ON lamp at the left-hand side of the Light button lights up, and then the light turns on. The pictogram for brightness level lights up in blue.

Note If the light source status lamp ([]]) turns on or flashes, stop using the equipment.

→ BL-7000 Operation Manual, "7.5 When the Light Source Status Lamp Flashes"



7.6 Adjusting the Brightness

To obtain the appropriate brightness for an object, adjust the brightness by pressing the Brightness Adjustment button.

Press \bigcirc to make the image brighter, and press \bigtriangledown to make the image darker. While the brightness level to be used as a standard is being adjusted, the pictogram for brightness level turns OFF.



The brightness level can be adjusted from -4 to +5. The level is displayed in the indicator as follows.

Brightness level 0 (standard):	i	i	i	i	0	•			
Brightness level -4:	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0
Brightness level +5:	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i

The brightness level can also be confirmed on the monitor.

The brightness level is displayed at the right-hand side of the iris mode display in the range of -4 to +5. However, when the brightness level is "0" (standard), the number "0" is not displayed. Lv+1 AUTO

→ "7.13 Switching the Iris Mode"



7.7 Switching Observation Mode

When the light source is used, each time the BLI button is pressed, the observation mode changes in the order specified on the Special Light Observation Preset Setup screen.

CAUTION

• While the observation mode is being switched, the image on the monitor may flicker for a moment. This is not a failure.

<Setting the special light observation preset>

To set up the special light observation preset, press and hold the BLI button for two seconds. The setup screen appears.

- **Note** This operation can be performed only while an examination using the BL-7000 is performed.
- → "5.3.8 Special Light Observation Preset Setup"



7.8 Turning On/Off Structure Emphasis

Each time the structure emphasis button is pressed, the structure emphasis function turns on or off. When the power is turned on or when an examination is started, this function is set to "OFF".

COLOR	STRUCTURE	TONE	MULTI1	MULT
	>	Æ		

<In the case of Normal mode>

When the structure emphasis function is turned on, the following icon appears in the screen.

"∕>- SE

The color of the setting value is determined depending on the initial setting as shown below. (The setting value is indicated in parentheses.)

SE (Structure Emphasis): White (Low), Green (Mid) or Yellow (Hi)

<In the case of BLI, BLI-bright or LCI>

When the structure emphasis function is turned on, the following icon appears in the screen. The character of the setting value is always displayed in white.

A Mode: $\gamma n/$ ("n" indicates the setting level of A mode.)

B Mode: 2^{-} /m ("m" indicates the setting level of B mode.)

Note When this function is set to off or when this function is not used in relation to other functions, the above characters are not displayed.

<Detail setting>

For detail setting, press and hold the Structure Emphasis button for about 2 seconds. The ED flashes and the function setup screen is displayed.

→ "5.3.2 Structure Emphasis Settings"



7.9 Turning On/Off FICE

FICE is a spectral image processing function.

FICE extracts spectral images of specific wavelength components from the original image by image processing, assigns each component to R, G and B and displays the pseudocolor image.

FICE can enhance color tone to improve visibility of the selected structure and areas of the subject.

Note • In the BLI, BLI-bright or LCI mode, FICE is not available.

• When FICE is turned "ON" while the tone function is turned "ON", the tone function is automatically turned OFF.

<Turning On/Off FICE>

Each time the [FICE] key on the keyboard is pressed, FICE is turned on or off.

Note When FICE is turned "ON" while the tone function is turned "ON", the tone function is automatically turned OFF.

<Calling Up a FICE Set>

This section describes how to select FICE sets that have already been configured.

- (1) Turn "ON" FICE.
- (2) Enter a one-digit number (among 0 to 9) using the numeric key.Enter a preset FICE set number using the numeric key.

Calling up a FICE set and FICE setup → "5.3.3 Setting FICE"

7.10 Turning On/Off the Tone

Each time the Tone button is pressed, the tone function is turned on or off.

Note When FICE is turned "ON" while the tone function is "ON", the tone function is automatically turned "OFF".



<In the case of Normal Mode>

When the tone function is turned ON, the following icon is displayed in the screen.

 $\not \neg \mathsf{RE} \mathsf{CE}$

The color of the setting value is determined depending on the initial setting as shown below. (The setting value is indicated in parentheses.)

RE (Red Emphasis): White (Low), Green (Mid), and Yellow (Hi) CE (Color Emphasis): White (Low), Green (Mid), and Yellow (Hi)

<In the case of BLI, BLI-bright or LCI>

When the tone function is turned ON, the following icon is displayed in the screen.

ב ל⊂ C1

The character and color of the setting value are determined depending on the initial setting as shown below. (The setting value is indicated in parentheses.)

CE (Color Emphasis): C1/White (Tone 1), C2/Green (Tone 2), and C3/Yellow (Tone 3)

<Detail setting>

For detail setting, press and hold the Tone button for about 2 seconds. The ED flashes and the function setup screen is displayed.

→ "5.3.4 Tone Settings"



7.11 Setting the Color Adjustment

The setting of color adjustment can be performed. Press and hold the COLOR button for about two seconds to display the setup screen.

→ "5.3.5 Color Adjustment Settings"



7.12 Switching the Shutter Speed

<Manual switching of shutter speed>

Each time the shutter button is pressed, the shutter speed is switched to "HIGH" ("• HIGH" LED is lit) or "NORM." (standard) ("• NORM." LED is lit).

-	-	● NORM. ● HIGH	AUTOPEAKAVE.	윰 NETWOR
MULTI 1	MULTI2	SHUTTER	IRIS	↔ MEMOR
		_		

In the screen, the shutter speed is displayed as follows.

"NORM.": $1/60 \otimes$ The set value is displayed in white. "HIGH": $1/200 \otimes$ The set value is displayed in green.

Note The displayed value is the set shutter speed (unit: second).

<Automatic switching when the optical zoom scope is used>

When the optical zoom scope is used, the shutter speed can be automatically switched according to the zoom ratio. The installation is performed by service personnel.

When the shutter speed is switched, The • HIGH LED of the Shutter Speed button flashes.



In the screen, the shutter speed is displayed as follows.

1/200 🛞

The set value is displayed using black characters on a white background.

<Detail setting>

For detail setting, press the Shutter Speed button for about 2 seconds.

The • NORM. and • HIGH LEDs flash flashes and the function setup screen is displayed.

→ "5.3.6 Setting the Shutter Speed"



7.13 Switching the Iris Mode

Press the [IRIS] button to select the ALC (automatic light control) mode to control the screen brightness.

The VP-7000 has three iris modes: AVE to control the brightness on the entire screen, PEAK to control the brightness in the highlight areas, and AUTO to set average or peak iris automatically for optimal iris. When the power is turned on, the system is set at the AUTO iris mode.

Each time the [IRIS] button is pressed, the iris mode switches to AVE, PEAK or AUTO.



In the screen, the iris mode is displayed as follows.

AUTO : Lv+1 AUTO (2) The setting is displayed in white.

PEAK : Lv+1 PEAK () The setting is displayed in green.

AVE : Lv+1 AVE The setting is displayed in green.

Note While the light is turned on, the brightness level is displayed next to AUTO/PEAK/AVE.

→ "7.6 Adjusting the Brightness"



The AVE is suitable for a screen that does not have that much difference in brightness.



The PEAK is suitable for a screen that has some high brightness parts.

<Detail setting>

Press and hold the Iris Mode button for about two seconds to display the setup screen.

→ "5.3.7 Setting the Iris Mode"

7.14 Adjusting the Electronic Zoom

Display the observation screen and press the $[\uparrow] / [\downarrow]$ keys on the keyboard.



The electronic zoom is switched.

The zoom ratio can be set between x1.00 and x2.00 (0.05 steps).

Note • The zoom ratio of some 530 series scopes is x1.00 to x1.95.

- When an optical zoom scope is connected, pressing the zoom switch, while the optical zoom ratio is at maximum, switches to the electronic zoom automatically.
- → "4.2.9 Setup for Switching the Shutter Speed During Optical Zoom"



7.15 Data Display Operation

7.15.1 PoP Function (Displaying Images on External Device)

Images on an external device connected to the PoP connector on the front panel can be displayed.

Images on the external device and endoscopic images are displayed at the same time.

The PoP function cannot be operated by using the keyboard unless "PoP On" on the "Function" tab of the System Setup screen is set to "ON".

- → "4.2.3 Function Tab PoP"
- → "5.5.2 Setting PoP Function"

CAUTION

• Images are displayed at the upper right side of the images on the external device and input images are displayed with a frame. Use the image with the icon at the upper right side after understanding that it is not an endoscopic image but the image is stored on the external device.

Note Use the PoP display after understanding that there may be an image delay.

The PoP display is available only in the case of the Full HD output. It is not available for the SXGA or RGB TV output.

If there is no PoP external input signal, a gray screen is displayed.

Even if there is no PoP external input signal, image recording is performed.

(1) Press the [On] key.

Images on the external device are displayed on the endoscope screen.



(2) To change the display format, press the [Mode] key.



Each time the [Mode] key is pressed, the display format changes as follows.



- (3) With the PoP display, when the scope switch to which "Trigger" is asigned is pressed, both the endoscopic image and the external input image are stored in the internal storage device.
- (4) To cancel the PoP display, press the [ON] key.

7.15.2 Entering Comments

Comments can be entered on the observation screen.

(1) Press the [Note] key.

The cursor appears on the procedure name.



- (2) Enter a comment and press the [Enter] key. Input of the comment is finalized.
- Note If you press the [Esc] key before finalizing, the input is canceled and the procedure name before the change is displayed.

7.15.3 Starting/Stopping the Timer

This section describes the method of starting/stopping the timer on the observation screen.

Note When the "Timer" function is assigned to the Multi button, the timer function can be operated by using the Multi button on the front panel.

Starting the timer

The timer starts and it appears on the observation screen.

Keyboard	Press the [Timer] key.
Front panel	Press the [Multi 1/Multi 2] button to which the timer function is assigned.





Stopping the timer

The timer stops.

Keyboard	Press the [Timer] key.
Front panel	Press the [Multi 1/Multi 2] button to which the timer function is assigned.



Resettng the timer

Keyboard	Press the [Timer] key while pressing the [Shift] key.							
Front panel	Press and hold the [Multi 1/Multi 2] button to which the timer function is							
	assigned for about two seconds.							



Clearing the display

After stopping the timer, repeat the reset operation twice.

7.15.4 Lap Time Function

The lap time can be displayed on the observation screen.

- → For details on how to set the lap time function, see "5.5.6 Lap Time Display".
- **Note** The lap time can be displayed only when the screen resolution setting is FullHD. It cannot be displayed in the case of the dual mode or PoP display.
- (1) Press the Multi button or the scope switch to which the lap time function is assigned. The lap time starts and is displayed on the observation screen. When the button is pressed for the first time, the "L1" lap time starts.





(2) The lap time starts and stops as follows each time the Multi button or the scope switch to which the lap time function is assigned is pressed.

1st time: "L1" starts.
2nd time: "L1" stops and "L2" starts.
3rd time: "L2" stops and "L3" starts.
4th time: "L3" stops.
5th time: Returns to the initial state.

Lap Time Display Example

Ini	tial state	1st time		2nd time		3rd time		4th time
L1 :	00 : 00	00:01	\rightarrow	05 : 21		05 : 21		05 : 21
L2 :	00 : 00	00 : 00		00 : 01	\rightarrow	03 : 20		03 : 20
L3 :	00 : 00	00 : 00		00 : 00		00 : 01	\rightarrow	05 : 01
	[5	th time				

7.16 Starting the Examination

(1) Press the Pump button on the light source, if necessary to select "HI," "MID," "LOW," or "OFF."



(2) Press the EXAM. button.

ACT	IVE STANDBY	EXA	M. 💢) O POW
JLTI2	● NORM. ● HIGH SHUTTER	 AUTO PEAK AVE. IRIS 	器 NE ORK	
	()			

(3) Insert the endoscope into the patient's body.

7.17 Finishing the Examination

CAUTION

• Immediately after removing the scope connector from the light source, do not touch the light guide prong with hands since it may be extremely hot. There is a risk of burn injury.

7.17.1 Finishing the First Examination

- (1) Remove the endoscope from the patient.
- (2) Press and hold the EXAM. button for about 2 seconds. The STANDBY indicator lamp flashes in orange.

The light of the light source turns off.



(3) The STANDBY indicator lamp turns up in orange. Remove the endoscope.

ACT	IVE STANDBY	EXA	AM. 🜔	() PO \
JLTI2	● NORM. ● HIGH SHUTTER	AUTOPEAKAVE.IRIS	움 NETWORK	

(4) Clean the endoscope.

Note For the cleaning procedure, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.
7.17.2 Starting the Second Examination or Later

(1) Install the endoscope on the light source and processor.



- (2) Press the EXAM. button of the processor. The EXAM. lamp flashes and then lights up in blue.
- (3) Press the Light button of the light source to turn on the light.



(4) As in the first time, perform the examination.



7.17.3 Finishing All Examinations

When all examinations have been completed, withdraw the endoscope and turn off the power to the light source, processor and cart. Remove the endoscope and clean it.

- **Note** Immediately after the examinations, the processor may be still accessing the network. Make sure that the access lamp stops flashing before turning off the power.
 - Keep the power to the peripherals always ON in normal use. Use the switch on the cart to turn the power ON/OFF.



Image Recording

With VP-7000, the image observed in the monitor can be printed out with the color printer (remote or RS-232C system) or digital printer, and it can be recorded in the external storage device. Prior to use, make sure that images can be printed and recorded normally.

Note Since the display characteristics are different between the color printer and the monitor, images printed with the color printer and those displayed on the monitor may differ in color.

8.1 Method of Controlling the Color Printer

There are two ways to control the color printer. One is the remote control method from the remote connector on the printer, and other is the communication to control from RS-232C connector. You can save the trouble of doing settings and data transfer for the remote control, for it is directly controlled from the processor. On the other hand, the RS-232C system needs to set the printer on the processor side, but can print the patient data on the margin of the print paper.

To print the image with the color printer (remote system)

→ "8.2 Printing the Image with the Color Printer (Remote System)"

To print the image with the color printer (RS-232C system)

→ "8.3 Printing the Image with the Color Printer (RS-232C System)"

8.2 Printing the Image with the Color Printer (Remote System)

The image observed on the monitor can be printed out on paper by connecting the color printer to VP-7000.

Note VP-7000 has two remote connectors (REMOTE 1 and REMOTE 2). Settings for assigning the printer to each remote connector should be performed by service personnel.



Chapter

8.2.1 Assignment of Image Capture Switches

The endoscope's scope switches to which "Freeze" and "Trigger" are respectively assigned are available to capture images.

Note The foot switch of the processor can be set as switches for capturing images.

→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.2.2 Printer Setting

When the remote system is used for connecting the color printer, open the Printer Setup screen from the Peripheral Setup screen and then select "Not used" for "Usage".

→ "5.4.3 Printer Tab"

⇔Peripheral S	etup			
Memory	Network	Printer	Storage	Details
Printer Setting	Ĵ Usage	: Not used		
	Number of Prints	: 1		
	Multi Print	: 4in1		
Save and Exit				
	[↓] [†] Move	e [Enter] Select [Esc] Cano	lel	

8.2.3 Capturing the Image

Captures the image onto the printer unit.

<Capture the image by using the scope switch of the Endoscope>

(1) Focus the object to be recorded on the screen, and freeze the image by pressing the scope switch to which "Freeze" is assigned.



- Note The observation screen is frozen while the scope switch to which the Freeze function is assigned is pressed. While the screen is frozen, the video image is displayed in the sub-screen. When Mask Type: Type 1 is selected in SXGA mode, each pressing of the [Tab] key changes the display position of the sub-screen in order of the upper left → upper right → lower right → lower left.
 - → "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"
- (2) While the image is static, pressing the scope switch to which "Trigger" is assigned captures the image.



→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

<Capture the image by using the foot switch>

- **Note** How to set the foot switch directly connected to the printer varies depending on the devices. For details, refer to the instruction manual for each printer.
- Focus the object to be recorded on the screen, and freeze the image by pressing the scope switch to which "Freeze" is assigned.
- Note The observation screen is frozen while the scope switch to which the Freeze function is assigned is pressed. While the screen is frozen, the video image is displayed in the sub-screen. When Mask Type: Type 1 is selected in SXGA mode, each pressing of the [Tab] key changes the display position of the sub-screen in order of the upper left → upper right → lower right → lower left.
 - → "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"
- (2) When you step on the foot switch while the image is static, the image is captured to the printer.



<Capture the image by using remote controller>

- (1) Focus the object to be recorded on the screen, and freeze the image by pressing the scope switch to which "Freeze" is assigned.
- Note The observation screen is frozen while the scope switch to which the Freeze function is assigned is pressed. While the screen is frozen, the video image is displayed in the sub-screen. When Mask Type: Type 1 is selected in SXGA mode, each pressing of the [Tab] key changes the display position of the sub-screen in order of the upper left → upper right → lower right → lower left.
 - → "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"
- (2) While the image is static, pressing the CAPTURE button on the remote controller captures the image.
- **Note** The name of the button on the remote controller varies depending on the devices. For details, refer to the instruction manual for each printer.



8.2.4 Printing the Image

The captured image can be printed.

When the print button on the printer unit or on the remote controller is pressed, the image is printed out.



8.3 Printing the Image with the Color Printer (RS-232C System)

The image observed on the monitor can be printed out on paper by connecting the color printer to VP-7000.



Full screen or multiple screen images (four images, etc.) can be printed on a single sheet of printout paper.

→ "5.4.3 Printer Tab"



The patient name, date and time can be printed at the margin of the print paper. With the remote system, the patient name, date and time are not printed.

→ "5.2.1 Registering Patient Information"

- When registering patient information or switching to new patient information, patient information is sent to the printer. While patient information is sent to the printer (for about 30 seconds), images cannot be captured. In addition, when patient information is sent, the image already loaded in the printer is printed forcibly.
 - If the message "Preparation for printing is in progress" appears while loading an image, the image is not loaded into the printer. If this happens, wait until the message disappears and then load the image again.

8.3.1 Assignment of Image Capture Switches

The endoscope's scope switches to which "Freeze" and "Trigger" are respectively assigned are available to capture images.

- **Note** The foot switch of the processor can be set as switches for capturing images.
 - Settings for assigning the image capture switches should be performed at the time of installation.
- → "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.3.2 Printer Setting

Note The printer to be used needs to be registered in advance. Registration of the printer is performed by our service personnel.

To register the printer to be used, the model name of the printer, the number of prints and the number of images on a single sheet of printer paper are specified. Depending on the printer models, some settings are fixed and cannot be changed.

→ "5.4.3 Printer Tab"

503	Peripheral Se	tup					
	Memory	Network <	Printer >	• S	torage	Details	
	Printer Setting	Usage	: Not	used			
		Number of Prints	: 1				
		Multi Print	: 4in1				
`							·
	Save and Exit						
		[↓] [↑] Move	[Enter] Select [E	sc] Cancel			

8.3.3 Capturing the Image

Captures the image onto the printer unit.

Note If the "Preparation for printing is in progress" appears while capturing an image, the image is not captured into the printer. Wait until the message disappears and then try again.

<Capturing the image by using the scope switch of the endoscope>

(1) Focus the object to be recorded on the screen, and freeze the image by pressing the scope switch to which "Freeze" is assigned.



- Note The observation screen is frozen while the scope switch to which the Freeze function is assigned is pressed. While the screen is frozen, the video image is displayed in the sub-screen. When Mask Type: Type 1 is selected in SXGA mode, each pressing of the [Tab] key changes the display position of the sub-screen in order of the upper left → upper right → lower right → lower left.
 - → "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"
- (2) While the image is static, pressing the scope switch to which "Trigger" is assigned captures the image.



→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.3.4 Printing the Image

Prints the captured image.

The print operation method differs depending on the print mode set.

In the Auto mode, when the number of images captured reaches the number of images that has been set, the images are automatically printed out.

In the Manual mode, images are printed out when the [Print] key on the keyboard, or the print button on the printer unit or on the remote controller is pressed.



8.4 Printing the Image with the Digital Printer

The image observed on the monitor can be printed out on paper by connecting the digital printer to VP-7000.



Full screen or multiple screen images (four images, etc.) can be printed on a single sheet of printout paper.

→ "5.4.3 Printer Tab"



The patient name, date and time can be printed at the margin of the print paper.

- → "5.2.1 Registering Patient Information"
- **Note** When registering patient information or switching to new patient information, patient information is sent to the printer. While patient information is sent to the printer (for about 30 seconds), images cannot be captured. In addition, when patient information is sent, the image already loaded in the printer is printed forcibly.

8.4.1 Assignment of Image Capture Switches

The endoscope's scope switches to which "Freeze" and "Trigger" are respectively assigned are available to capture images.

- **Note** The foot switch of the processor can be set as switches for capturing images.
 - Settings for assigning the image capture switches should be performed by service personnel at the time of installation.
 - → "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.4.2 Printer Setting

Note The printer to be used needs to be installed in advance. Installation of the printer should be performed by service personnel.

To register the printer to be used, the model name of the printer, the number of prints and the number of images on a single sheet of printer paper are specified. Depending on the printer models, some settings are fixed and cannot be changed.

→ "5.4.3 Printer Tab"

505	}Peripheral Se	tup			
	Memory	Network <	Printer >	Storage	Details
	Printer Setting	Usage	: Not used		
		Number of Prints	: 1		
		Multi Print	: 4in1		
	Save and Exit				
		[↓] [↑] Move	e [Enter] Select [Esc] Canor	1	

8.4.3 Capturing the Image

Captures the image and loads it onto the printer unit.

<Capturing the image by using the scope switch of the Endoscope>

(1) Focus the object to be recorded on the screen, and freeze the image by pressing the scope switch to which "Freeze" is assigned.



- Note The observation screen is frozen while the scope switch to which the Freeze function is assigned is pressed. While the screen is frozen, the video image is displayed in the sub-screen. When Mask Type: Type 1 is selected in SXGA mode, each pressing of the [Tab] key changes the display position of the sub-screen in order of the upper left → upper right → lower right → lower left.
 - → "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"
- (2) While the image is static, pressing the FR switch captures the image.



→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.4.4 Print Mode Setting

In the digital printer, the print operation method is set according to the print mode. The print mode is selected from the two types of modes: "Auto" and "Manual." Taking, as an example, how images are captured with four images printed out onto a print sheet, this section describes these modes.

Note Print mode setting should be performed by service personnel at the time of installation.

<Auto Mode>

After the images have been captured in order from image 1 to image 4, the images are automatically printed out. When the images are completely printed out, the system returns to image 1, erases the previous image, and then captures an image to it.



<Manual Mode>

Select an image to be printed out from the thumbnail display screen, and then print it out.

1	2	
3	4	

Before printing an image, the preview screen is available for confirmation.

To print captured images, refer to the following section.

→ "8.9.4 Printing Searched Images"

8.5 Recording Video Images on the Video Recorder (by Operating the Buttons)

When the video recorder HVO-3300MT (SONY)/HVO-1000MD (SONY)/ HVO-550MD (SONY) connected, you can record the image focused on the endoscope.

→ "4.1.6 Installation for System Expansion"

Note Do not connect HVO-3300MT (SONY) or HVO-1000MD to the RGB TV connector.

- → "Operation Manual of HVO-3300MT"
- → "Operation Manual of HVO-1000MD"

8.5.1 Recording Video Images by Operating the Buttons on the Video Recorder

- (1) Press the OPEN/CLOSE \triangleq button. The tray opens.
- (2) Place a DVD on the tray.
- (3) Press the OPEN/CLOSE \triangle button. The tray closes.



(4) To start recording video images, press the REC button on the video recorder.



(5) To stop recording video images, press the STOP button.



- (6) To start recording video images again, repeat Steps (4) and (5).
- (7) To remove the DVD, press the OPEN/CLOSE \triangleq button.
- Note How to operate the device varies depending on the video recorders. For details, refer to the instruction manual for each video recorder.



8.6 Recording Video Images on the Video Recorder (by Operating the Scope Switch)

8.6.1 Assignment of Video Recording Switches

Video images are recorded by using the scope switch on the endoscope to which the "Trigger" function is assigned.

- **Note** The "Trigger" function needs to be assigned to a scope switch. The setting is performed by service personnel.
- → "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.6.2 Starting Video Recording

Press the scope switch to which "Trigger" is assigned to start video recording. Press the scope switch again to pause video recording.



→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.7 How to Record/Print Images on the Internal and External Storage Devices

Images can be stored onto the internal storage device of the processor. Images stored in the internal storage can be copied to an external storage device.

→ "5.4.2 Memory Tab"

8.7.1 Internal Storage Device

The VP-7000 has an internal storage device. The internal storage device is used for storing exam images and for backing up exam images when the network transfer is enabled. After an examination is over, images are copied to an external storage device, or are sent to the image server or the digital printer.

		Maximum number	Maximum number	Standard number	Minimum number
		of recordable	of recordable	of recordable	or recordable
		images (for all	images (for each	examinations	examinations
		examinations)	examination)	(100 images /	(Maximum /
				examination)	examination)
	JPEG (1/20)	21,690	800	216	27
Compression	JPEG (1/10)	16,270	750	165	21
rate	JPEG (1/5)	5,910	500	59	11
	TIFF	840	130	8	6

The maximum number of recordable images and examinations is as follows.

- Note The number of recordable images varies depending on the type of image.
 - Even if the screen is displayed in Full HD on a Full HD monitor, images are stored in the SXGA format.

The system checks the free space of the internal storage device when starting or terminating an examination. If the space in the internal storage device is not sufficient for the next examination, the system deletes all image data of an examination already copied to an external storage device or those already transferred to the network in chronological order.

When the internal storage device is filled with image data not yet copied to an external storage device or those not yet transferred to the image server, if the space in the internal storage device is not sufficient for the next examination, the message instructing the user to secure the free space is displayed. If this happens, copy the image data to an external storage device or transfer them to the image server to secure the free space in the internal storage device.

- → "8.8 Copying Images to External Storage Device"
- → "8.9.2 Transferring Searched Images"

- **Note** If there are images that are not yet transferred, the network or image server may be faulty. Be sure that the network is connected properly, hubs and routers operate normally and the image server is operating properly, and then try image transfer again to check whether or not images are properly recorded onto the server.
 - If images that are not yet copied or transferred are not necessary, those images can be deleted by retrieving them or by initializing the internal storage device. Before deleting the image, be sure that all images are not necessary.
- → "8.9.3 Deleting Searched Images"
- → "5.4.2 Memory Tab"

If the free space in the internal storage device is insufficient at the time of starting an examination, the message asking whether or not the examination is continued is displayed.

When "No" is selected: Operation returns to the stand-by state.

When "Yes" is selected: The examination is performed without recording images in the internal storage device. When the network is used, images are not backed up but are transferred to the image server.

Note If there is no alternative to the image storage function (such as a printer or external filing device), select "No" to end the examination, secure the free space for image storage and then start the examination again.

8.7.2 Assignment of Image Capture Switches

The endoscope's scope switches to which "Freeze" and "Trigger" are respectively assigned are available to capture images.

- **Note** The foot switch of the processor can be set as switches for capturing images.
 - Settings for assigning the image capture switches should be performed by service personnel at the time of installation.

→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.7.3 Capturing the Image to Internal Storage Device

Captures the image to the internal storage device.

Note When images are captured with FICE turned ON, two images, FICE and normal images, are captured to the internal storage device in a single operation.

<Capturing the image by using the scope switch of the Endoscope>

(1) Focus the object to be recorded on the screen, and freeze the image by pressing the scope switch to which "Freeze" is assigned.



- Note The observation screen is frozen while the scope switch to which the Freeze function is assigned is pressed. While the screen is frozen, the video image is displayed in the sub-screen. When Mask Type: Type 1 is selected in SXGA mode, each pressing of the [Tab] key changes the display position of the sub-screen in order of the upper left → upper right → lower right → lower left.
 - → "3.7 Data Display on the Observation Screen"
- (2) While the image is static, pressing the scope switch to which "Trigger" is assigned captures the image.



→ "4.2.7 Endoscope Tab"

8.8 Copying Images to External Storage Device

Images stored in the internal storage device can be copied to an external storage device.

8.8.1 External Storage Device

Use the following external storage device.

External storage device: Swissbit external storage device (SFU22048E1BP2TO-I-MS-111-STD or SFU22048E3BP2TO-I-MS-121-STD)

For other external storage devices, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.

If images cannot be saved in an external storage device that still has free space, format the external storage device to FAT (FAT32) on a personal computer (Windows) or use a new external storage device.

FAT is a system for managing data saved in the hard disk, CF memory card, etc. With FAT16, a maximum of 2GB of data can be managed. With FAT32, a maximum of 2048GB (2TB) of data can be managed.

Format the external storage device to FAT32.

- → "5.4.2 Memory Tab"
- **Note** Do not remove the external storage device while data writing to an external storage device is in progress. If removed, the VP-7000 may not operate properly. If this happens, turn off the processor and then turn it on again.

8.8.2 Copying Images to an External Storage Device

When no examination is in progress, images in the internal storage device can be copied to an external storage device connected to the VP-7000. Daily examination data can be copied easily. In addition, the desired images can be copied using the image search function. Images recorded in the internal storage device during an examination can also be copied to an external storage device automatically (simultaneous recording).

<How to copy daily exam data>

Daily exam data can be copied to an external storage device only by operating the keyboard, without retrieving the images.

- **Note** After an examination is started, the date and time of the examination is recorded when the first image is obtained. If the examination was started on the previous day, the image data cannot be copied with the following procedure. If this happens, copy the images by retrieving them.
- (1) Prepare an external storage device.
- Back up the data in the external storage device and initialize it with this product or a personal computer to secure a sufficient space for image recording.
 - Although a certain free space is secured by deleting unnecessary data, if the free space is insufficient, images cannot be copied. Secure an enough space for image recording.
 - When copying image data to an external storage device, if the file of the same name already exists in the external storage device, the data is overwritten. Be sure that there are no images that are edited by a personal computer, etc.
- (2) Make sure that no examination is in progress and connect the external storage device. The memory access lamp lights in green.
- Note If an examination is in progress, image data cannot be copied.



- (3) Press the [Alt] and [C] keys on the keyboard at the same time.
- (4) The message "Today's examination data will be copied. OK?" is displayed. When "Yes" is selected, data copy starts. When data copy is in progress, the LED for the external storage device flashes in orange. When "No" is selected, data copy is not executed.



- (5) When data copy is completed and the LED for the external storage device lights in green, the external storage device can be removed. Remove the external storage device and be sure that necessary data is copied by using a personal computer, etc.
- Note Do not remove the external storage device while the LED for the external storage device flashes in orange. If the external storage device is removed while the LED flashes in orange, it may damage the data being copied or the external storage device itself.



<How to copy images by retrieving them>

- (1) Prepare an external storage device.
- Back up the data in the external storage device and initialize it with this product or a personal computer to secure a sufficient space for image recording.
 - Although a certain free space is secured by deleting unnecessary data, if the free space is insufficient, images cannot be copied. Secure an enough space for image recording.
 - When copying image data to an external storage device, if the file of the same name already exists in the external storage device, the data is overwritten. Be sure that there are no images that are edited by a personal computer, etc.
- (2) Make sure that no examination is in progress and connect the external storage device. The memory access lamp lights in green.
- Note If an examination is in progress, image data cannot be copied.



- (3) By following the procedure described in "8.9.1 Searching Images in Internal and External Storage Devices", display the list of search result. To change the page of the list, move the cursor to "Search Result 1/4 (to 4/4)" and press the [←] or [→] key.
- (4) To copy all exam data in the list, press the [A] key. To copy specific exam data in the list, move the cursor to the desired exam data and press the [C] key.

Searcr	Conditi	ons : NA	NA			
•	Sea	rch Result 1/1	►			
	No.	Date of Exam	Patient ID	Patient Name	Exam No.	
Ĵ	-5 01	2014/11/27				
	- 5 02	2014/11/27				
	-5 03	2014/11/27				

(5) The confirmation message is displayed. When "Yes" is selected, data copy starts. When data copy is in progress, the LED for the external storage device flashes in orange.



When the [C] key is pressed:



- (6) When data copy is completed and the LED for the external storage device lights in green, the external storage device can be removed. Remove the external storage device and be sure that necessary data is copied by using a personal computer, etc.
- Note Do not remove the external storage device while the LED for the external storage device flashes in orange. If the external storage device is removed while the LED flashes in orange, it may damage the data being copied or the external storage device itself.



8.8.3 Checking Images on a Personal Computer

<When images are stored in the internal storage device>

Images recorded on the external storage device can be checked on a personal computer capable of reading the external storage device.

When an image is captured, a folder named with the date of shooting is created and a folder named with the time of shooting is also created in the folder.

Captured images are saved in the folder named with the time of shooting. (Example: When shooting starts at 11:20:40 a.m. on December 31st 2013, images are saved in the "\ DCIM\20131231\112040" folder.)



<When images are transferred to the FTP server>

When "ON" is selected for "Auto Copy Mode" on the "Memory" tab in the Image Setup Page screen, the "BACK" folder is created and a folder named with the date of capture and a folder named with the time of capture are also created in the folder. Captured images are saved in the folder named with the time of capture. (Example: When image capture starts at 11:20:40 a.m. on December 31st 2013, images are saved in the "\BACK\20131231\112040" folder.)



- The file extension ".thu" indicates the files of images displayed as thumbnails. (Example: DSC00001.thu)
 - The file extension ".inf" indicates the files of patient information. Do not directly edit or overwrite each ".inf" file because it is used when searching images and setting devices.
 - Do not directly edit images recorded on the external storage device. To edit an image, copy it into a different area (for example, the hard disk of a personal computer) and edit the copied image. If you directly edit or overwrite an image recorded on the external storage device, the image cannot be displayed on the processor.

8.9 How to Search and Print Images in Internal and External Storage Devices

8.9.1 Searching Images in Internal and External Storage Devices

Images recorded on the internal or external storage device can be narrowed down on the Search screen based on the patient ID and date of inspection and then can be displayed as thumbnails. On the thumbnail display screen, images can be enlarged and printed out.

- Note The Search screen is not displayed during the operation of the endoscope.
 - When thumbnail images are displayed using the search function and then one of the images is enlarged, the enlarged image is also displayed on the monitor connected via RGB TV, Video and S Video connectors.
 - When "Used" is selected in "Usage" in the Network Setup screen, images are backed up to the internal storage device. Among the images already backed up, if an image is not yet transferred to the FTP server, (蒼) is displayed next to the list number of the image. If the image has already been transferred to the FTP server, (乞) is displayed.

 - For images already copied, 🔗 is displayed next to the list number of the image.

≪Search All	
Search Cond.	
ÇExam No. or Patient ID	:
Date of Exam	: / /
Internal Memory Images	: Included
External Memory Images	: Included
Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP	: Included
Bkups Already Transferred to FTP	: Included
Q Search	
[]	[] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

- (1) Press and hold the EXAM. button for about two seconds. While the STANDBY indicator lamp lights orange, press the [Search] key. The search screen appears.
- **Note** Search in the contents of the Internal or External Storage Device can be performed while the STANDBY indicator lamp lights orange by pressing the EXAM. button.

up	Print
Image Panel	Start Search Trigger
F11	Print Screen SysRq
Backspace	Insert Home Page Up

- (2) Set search conditions. When searching with the examination number or patient ID, move the cursor to "Exam No. or Patient ID" and then press the [Enter] key. Character entry is enabled. Enter the examination number or patient ID.
- Note The patient ID is searched by a search for a match at the beginning of the row.

Rearch All	
段 Search All	
Search Cond.	
ÇExam No. or Patient ID	÷
Date of Exam	: / /
Internal Memory Images	: Included
External Memory Images	: Included
Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP	: Included
Bkups Already Transferred to FTP	: Included
Q, Search	
I	(↓] [†] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

(3) When searching using the date of examination, move the cursor to "Date of Exam" and press the [Enter] key. Each time the year, month or date is entered and then the [Enter] key is pressed, the next item can be entered.

🕰 Search All	
Search Cond.	
Exam No. or Patient ID	: 123456
↓Date of Exam	: / /
Internal Memory Images	: Included
External Memory Images	: Included
Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP	: Included
Bkups Already Transferred to FTP	: Included
Q Search	

(4) Select the image to be searched. Move the cursor to "Internal Memory Images" and press the [Enter] key. In the displayed pop-up menu, select whether or not the images stored in the internal storage device are included and press the [Enter] key. Similarly, specify whether or not "Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP" and "Bkups Already Transferred to FTP" are included.

Search All	
💫 Search All	
Search Cond.	
Exam No. or Patient ID	: 123456
Date of Exam	: 2015 / 02 / 14
Ĵ Internal Memory Images	: Included
External Memory Images	: Not included
Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP	: Included
Bkups Already Transferred to FTP	: Included
Q Search	
[[] [1] Move [Enter] Select [Esc] Cancel

Internal Memory Image:

Image data stored in the internal storage device

→ "5.4.2 Memory Tab"

External Memory Image:

Image data copied from the internal storage device to the external storage device

→ "8.8.2 Copying Images to an External Storage Device"

Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP:

Image data stored only in the internal storage device, not in the FTP server, while the internal storage device is placed in the backup mode by selecting "Used" is selected for "Usage" in the Network Setup screen

Bkups Already Transferred to FTP:

Image data already transferred to the FTP server while the internal storage device is placed in the backup mode by selecting "Used" is selected for "Usage" in the Network Setup screen

- → "5.4.4 Details Tab"
- (5) Move the cursor to "Search" and press the [Enter] key.Search by "Patient ID" and/or "Date of Exam" can be executed.

Search All	
Search Cond. Exam No. or Patient ID	: 123456
Date of Exam	: 2015 / 02 / 14
Ç Internal Memory Images	: Included
External Memory Images	: Included
Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP	: Included
Bkups Already Transferred to FTP	: Included
Q Search	

Note When listing all images in the internal and external storage devices, move the cursor to "Search All" and press the [Enter] key.

🕰 Search All		
Search Cond.		
Exam No. or Patient ID	: 123456	
Date of Exam	: 2015 / 02 / 14	
Ĵ Internal Memory Images	: Included	
External Memory Images	: Included	
Bkups Not Yet Transferred to FTP	: Included	
Bkups Already Transferred to FTP	: Included	
Q Search		

- When the search has finished, search results are listed.
 To turn the pages of the list, move the cursor to "Search Result 1/4 (to 4/4)" and press the [←] or [→] key.
- Note In the list of search results, the latest data is listed at the top.
 - A maximum of 1000 images can be listed.
 - When "Used" is selected in "Usage" in the Network Setup screen, images are backed up to the internal storage device. Among the images already backed up, if an image is not yet transferred to the FTP server, (蒼) is displayed next to the list number of the image. If an image has already been transferred to the FTP server, (步) is displayed.
 - For the images stored in the external storage device, 🗄 is displayed next to the list number of the image.
 - For images already copied, \bigotimes is displayed next to the list number of the image.



(7) Move the cursor to the list number of the images to be displayed and press the [Enter] key.

ß	Rearch All												
	Search Conditions : NA Search Result 1/1				NA								
	\square	No. Date of Exam			Patient ID			Patient Nam	18	Exam No.			
	Ĵ	Ð	01	2014/11/27									
		Ð	02	2014/11/27									
		Ð	03	2014/11/27									
			Soore	h Popult 1/1	_				1		[1] 0	[0] 0	
	_		Jearc	n waart 1/1	111	 [1] Move	[Enter]	Select	[Esc] Cancel	[N] Transfer []	[A] Copy all Di Delete	[C] CODA	
									carry seriour	ong manerer p			

The images of the selected list number are displayed as thumbnails.

Note When thumbnail images are displayed using the search function and then one of the images is enlarged, the enlarged image is also displayed on the monitor connected via RGB TV, Video and S Video connectors.



8.9.2 Transferring Searched Images

How to transfer the images searched from the internal and external storage devices is explained below.

(1) By following the procedure described in "8.9.1 Searching Images in Internal and External Storage Devices", display the list of search results. To change the page number, move the cursor to "Search Result X/X" (X/X: Current page number/Total number of pages) and press the [←] or [→] key.



(2) By using the [↑] or [↓] key, move the list number of the image to be transferred and press the [N] key. The confirmation message "Selected examination data will be transferred to the server. OK?" appears.

When [Yes] is selected, the selected image is transferred. When [No] is selected, operation returns to the list of search results.

Note When "Not used" is selected for "Usage" in the Network Setup screen, image transfer is not executed even if the [N] key is pressed.



8.9.3 Deleting Searched Images

How to delete the images searched from the internal and external storage devices is explained below.

(1) By following the procedure described in "8.9.1 Searching Images in Internal and External Storage Devices", display the list of search results. To change the page number, move the cursor to "Search Result X/X" (X/X: Current page number/Total number of pages) and press the [←] or [→] key.



(2) By using the [↑] or [↓] key, move the list number of the image to be deleted and press the [D] key. The confirmation message "Selected examination data will be deleted. OK?" appears.

When [Yes] is selected, the selected image is deleted.

When [No] is selected, operation returns to the list of search results.

- Deleted examination data is grayed out. When the [↑] and [↓] keys are pressed, grayed out items are skipped and cannot be selected.
 - With this operation, the selected examination data is deleted. However, its list number remains in the search result. To delete it from the list, press the [Esc] key to return to the observation screen and then search again.



8.9.4 Printing Searched Images

This section explains how to print the image searched from the internal and external storage devices by using the search function.

- Images searched from the internal and external storage devices can be printed with the digital printer connected to the digital printer connector or the printer connected to the RGB TV, Video or S Video connector.
 - Images searched from the internal or external storage device and displayed on the screen can be printed only with the digital printer connected via the digital printer or the printer connected via the RGB TV, Video or S Video connector.

For details on printer settings, refer to "5.4.3 Printer Tab".

(1) Display thumbnail images by following the procedure described in "8.9.1 Searching Images in Internal and External Storage Devices".

(2) Select the desired image by pressing the [←], [→], [↑] or [↓] key. The selected box is indicated with a box cursor.

When the $[\downarrow]$ key is pressed with the box cursor placed at the bottom line, the display changes to the next page.



(3) Move the box cursor to the image to be printed and then press the [Space] key. A "P" mark is displayed on the selected screen. When the [Space] key is pressed again, the "P" mark disappears.

When the [Enter] key is pressed, the selected image is enlarged.

Note When thumbnail images are displayed using the search function and then one of the images is enlarged, the enlarged image is also displayed on the monitor connected via RGB TV, Video and S Video connectors.


Repeat Steps (2) and (3) until the "P" mark is displayed for all the images to be printed.
 Press the [Start] key.

The print preview screen appears.

up	Pr	int		
Image Panel	Start	Search	Trigger	
F11	Print Screen SvsRq	Scroll Lock	Pause Break	
Backspace		Home	Page Up Page	FICE

(5) By pressing the [←] and [→] keys, scroll all pages to check all preview images. The type of preview display varies depending on the settings on the printer.



Note The "P" marks are numbered such as "P1" and "P2" in the order selected. In the preview screen, the selected images are displayed in order from "P1".

1	2	
3	4	

(6) Press the [Start] key.

All images in the print preview screen are printed.

up		Pr	int		
Image	Panel	Start	Search	Trigger	
F11	F12	Print Screen SysRq	Scroll Lock	Pause Break	
-Bac	kspace	Insert	Home	Page Up Page	FICE 7

Chapter 9 Storage and Maintenance

Chapter **9** Storage and Maintenance

Wear personal protective equipment (such as goggles, facemask, chemical-resistant and waterproof gloves, antifouling protective clothing, cap and shoe covers) when performing maintenance work of this product.

9.1 Care after Use of Processor

Remove debris adhering to this product if it is found after use or while not in use.

CAUTION

- Clean the equipment in the proper way as specified. Otherwise, the equipment may be damaged.
- Do not spill water or disinfectants on the equipment body. Do not perform disinfection and sterilization by immersing the equipment in chemical liquid or by gas. The equipment may be damaged.
- Do not touch electric contact points directly by hand. Do not wipe contact points any other liquid than alcohol. Doing so may cause corrosion.
- (1) Turn off the processor.
- (2) Gently wipe off dust or dirt with clean lint-free gauze, etc.
- (3) If any dirt is still present, wipe it off with clean lint-free gauze, etc. moistened with medical-grade neutral detergent.

Note Use detergent according to the detergent manufacturer's instructions.

- (4) Wipe the surface with clean lint-free gauze, etc. moistened with 70% ethanol.
- (5) For uneven surfaces, wipe them with a clean cotton swab, etc. moistened with 70% ethanol.

9.2 Cleaning the Keyboard

WARNING

- Replace the cover for a keyboard to which any debris, etc., has adhered. There is a risk of infection.
- **Note** Do not clean the entire keyboard with running water or disinfect it by dipping. If there is any breakage of or flaw on the keyboard cover, do not wipe the cover using a sterilizing chemical, etc. Doing so may lead to a failure or malfunction.

9.2.1 Cleaning the Keyboard

- (1) Turn off the processor.
- (2) Gently wipe off dust or dirt with clean lint-free gauze, etc.

9.2.2 Keyboard Cover and Replacement

In order to prevent adherence of debris or chemical solutions, as well as water entering, ordinarily keep the keyboard covered with a waterproof sheet. Replace the cover if debris has adhered to it or it has become contaminated, broken or scratched.

- (1) Turn off the processor.
- (2) Detach the keyboard from the processor.
- (3) Detach the waterproof sheet from the keyboard.
- (4) Cover the surface of the keyboard with a new waterproof sheet.



(5) Secure the waterproof sheet to the bottom of the keyboard using adhesive tape.



9.3 Storage

Note Store the equipment in a state where no force is applied to the cables. Do not store the equipment in a place which does not meet the storage conditions. The equipment may be damaged.

Store this product in a place that meets the following conditions.

<s1< th=""><th>orage Environ</th><th>ment></th><th>Note</th><th><operating e<="" th=""><th>nvironment> Non-operating conditions</th></operating></th></s1<>	orage Environ	ment>	Note	<operating e<="" th=""><th>nvironment> Non-operating conditions</th></operating>	nvironment> Non-operating conditions
	Temperature	: -20 to +60°C		Temperature	e : -10 to +45°C
	Humidity :	10 to 90%RH		Humidity :	30 to 95%RH
		(no dew condensation)		(no dew condensation)
	Pressure:	70 to 106 kPa		Pressure:	70 to 106 kPa

When the equipment has been out of use for a long period, check the operation again as performed at the installation.

→ "Chapter 6 Preparation and Inspection of the System"

The VP-7000 uses the secondary battery to store the clock and data. When the VP-7000 has remained off for a long period of time, the clock function may not be retained (the date and time may be displayed incorrectly). In such cases, make the initial settings again.

→ "4.2 Initial Settings at the Time of Installation"

9.4 Relocation

- **Note** Do not apply strong impact on the electrical connector of the endoscope by hitting it against other objects, etc. Install the light source so that no strong impact is applied to the scope connector or LG connector of the endoscope connected to the light source. When operating an electric bed, etc., avoid hitting it against the scope connector or LG connector of the endoscope connector. There is a risk of damaging the endoscope or light source.
- Turn off the power to the light source, processor and cart in advance. Make sure that the monitor is fixed on the cart.



(2) Unplug the power cord of the cart from the receptacle, and wind it around the handle on the rear side. Unlock the cart casters.



- (3) Move the cart carefully not to give any vibration or impacts to the equipment, paying close attention to bumps and slopes.
- Note Use two persons to move the cart.
 - Pay close attention to prevent the monitor and the scope hanger from hitting anything.



(4) Lock the casters of the cart at the place where it is relocated.



Chapter 10 Troubleshooting

10.1 Troubleshooting

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Turning "ON" the	1) The main switch on the cart is	1) Turn "ON" the main switch on
power button does	turned "OFF."	the cart.
not actuate this	2) The power cord is connected	2) Connect the power cord
product (the power	incompletely.	properly.
indicator lamp does	3) The power cord is defective.	3) Check the power cord.
not light up).	4) The receptacle is defective.	 Check that the rated voltage is supplied.
	5) The fuse is blown.	 Consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.
The light does not	1) The endoscope is not	1) Securely lock the endoscope.
turn on even if	connected.	
the Light button is	2) The safety switch for the scope	2) Consult your local FUJIFILM
pressed.	socket is faulty.	dealer.
	3) The light source is faulty.	3) Consult your local FUJIFILM
		dealer.
Images do not	1) The Endoscope is connected	1) Connect the endoscope
appear.	incompletely.	correctly.
		→ "7.2 Connecting the
		Endoscope and Equipment"
	 The main switch of the monitor is turned "OFF." 	2) Turn "ON" the monitor.
	3) Monitor input is not selected	3) Select the input according to
	correctly.	the line connected to INPUT.
	4) The monitor is not connected.	 Connect the monitor via the cable.
	5) The monitor does not support	5) Press the [Ctrl], [Alt] and [S]
	FullHD output.	keys at the same time to switch
		the screen resolution setting to
		SXGA.
		→ "4.2 Initial Settings at the
		Time of Installation"

[Note] Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON.

[Note] For details on how to operate the endoscope, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Images are dark.	1) The imaging section of the	1) 5) 6)
	endoscope is damaged.	If an error message appears,
		follow the displayed instructions.
		If no error message appears,
		slowly withdraw the endoscope by
		following the instructions described
		in the operation manual of the
		endoscope in use.
		Stop using the equipment
		immediately, and consult your
		local dealer.
	2) The endoscope is not	2) Connect the endoscope
	connected completely.	correctly.
		→ "7.2 Connecting the
		Endoscope and Equipment"
	3) The brightness level is	3) Set the brightness level to
	approximately -4.	approximately 0.
		→ "7.6 Adjusting the
		Brightness"
	4) The iris mode is "Peak."	4) Set the iris mode to "Ave."
		➡ "7.13 Switching the Iris
		Mode"
	5) The system is malfunctioning	
	due to phenomena such as	
	electrostatic discharge.	
	6) The internal part of the light	
	source is faulty.	

[Note] Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON.

[Note] For details on how to operate the endoscope, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Highlight areas	1) The imaging section of the	1) 4) 5)
in images are too	endoscope is damaged.	If an error message appears,
bright.		follow the displayed instructions.
		If no error message appears,
		slowly withdraw the endoscope by
		following the instructions described
		in the operation manual of the
		endoscope in use.
		Stop using the equipment
		immediately, and consult your
		local dealer.
	2) The iris mode is "Ave."	2) Set the iris mode to Peak.
		→ "7.13 Switching the Iris
		Mode"
	3) The brightness level is	3) Set the brightness level to
	approximately +5.	approximately 0.
		→ "7.6 Adjusting the
		Brightness"
	4) The system is malfunctioning	
	due to such as electrostatic	
	discharge.	
	5) The internal part of the light	
	source is faulty.	

[Note] Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON. [Note] For details on how to operate the endoscope, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Countermeasure
An image disappears	1) The imaging section of the	1) 3) 4) 5)
during examination or treatment.	 2) The Endoscope is damaged. 2) The Endoscope is not connected completely. 3) The system is malfunctioning due to phenomena such as electrostatic discharge. 4) The internal part of the light source is faulty. 5) The system malfunctions due to abnormal power supply conditions (such as voltage drop). 	 If an error message appears, follow the displayed instructions. If no error message appears, slowly withdraw the endoscope by following the instructions described in the operation manual of the endoscope in use. Stop using the equipment immediately, and consult your local dealer. 2) Connect the endoscope correctly. → "7.2 Connecting the Endoscope and Equipment"
A live image is not	The system is malfunctioning	If an error message appears,
displayed after freeze	due to phenomena such as static	follow the displayed instructions.
mode is cancelled	charges.	If no error message appears,
during examination		slowly withdraw the endoscope by
or treatment.		following the instructions described
		in the operation manual of the
		endoscope in use.
		Stop using the equipment
		immediately, and consult your
		local dealer.

[Note] Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON.

[Note] For details on how to operate the endoscope, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Countermeasure
An image is suddenly	1) The imaging section of the	1) 2) 3)
discolored during	endoscope is damaged.	If an error message appears,
examination or	2) The system is malfunctioning	follow the displayed instructions.
treatment.	due to phenomena such as	If no error message appears,
	electrostatic discharge.	slowly withdraw the endoscope by
	3) The video signal cable is	following the instructions described
	broken or shorting.	in the operation manual of the
		endoscope in use.
		Stop using the equipment
		immediately, and consult your
		local dealer.
	4) The endoscope is connected	4) Connect the endoscope
	incompletely.	correctly.
		→ "7.2 Connecting the
		Endoscope and Equipment"
Images are distorted.	1) High-frequency interference.	1) Stop power supply to the
		high-frequency endotherapy
		device to restore image output.
		The endoscope is working
		properly.
	2) The endoscope is connected	2) Connect the endoscope
	incompletely.	correctly.
		→ "7.2 Connecting the
		Endoscope and Equipment"
Keyboard operation	The keyboard connector is not	Connect the keyboard connector.
cannot be done.	connected.	
The peripherals do	1) The peripherals are turned	1) Turn "ON" the peripherals.
not operate.	"OFF."	
	2) The peripherals are not	2) Connect the peripherals via the
	connected.	cable.
An abnormal sound	The fan is faulty.	Consult your local FUJIFILM
is heard from inside		dealer.
the processor.		

[Note] Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON.

[Note] For details on how to operate the endoscope, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Countermeasure
The light disappears	1) The safety switch for the scope	If an error message appears,
during examination	socket is faulty.	follow the displayed instructions.
or treatment.	2) The light source is faulty.	If no error message appears,
		slowly withdraw the endoscope by
		following the instructions described
		in the operation manual of the
		endoscope in use.
		Stop using the equipment
		immediately, and consult your
		local dealer.

[Note] Wait for 5 seconds or more before turning the power back to ON.[Note] For details on how to operate the endoscope, refer to the operation manual of the endoscope.

10.2 Error Messages

If an error occurs, an error message appears on the monitor.



Error message	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Check cable connection	1) The light source is off.	1) Turn on the light source.
between light source and	2) There is a problem with	2) Connect the interface
processor and turn off and on	the connection between	cable securely.
light source and processor.	the processor and the light	
Cause: Light source is	source.	
connected improperly or		
turned off.		
Unplug and plug back	The light source is faulty.	Consult your local FUJIFILM
endoscope, reset the		dealer. ^[Note]
processor and the light source.		
If the problem persists, contact		
your local FUJIFILM dealer.		
Cause: The light source is in		
abnormal state.		
Unplug and plug back	VP-7000 is faulty.	Consult your local FUJIFILM
endoscope, reset the		dealer. [Note]
processor and the light source.		
If the problem persists, contact		
your local FUJIFILM dealer.		
Cause: The processor is in		
abnormal state.		
Unplug and plug back	The endoscope is faulty.	Consult your local FUJIFILM
endoscope, reset the		
processor and the light source.		
If the problem persists, contact		
your local FUJIFILM dealer.		
Cause: The endoscope is in		
abnormal state.		
Clean the equipment in the	The power cannot be supplied	Clean the equipment in the
proper way as specified.	to the 700 system scope	proper way as specified.
If the problem persists, contact	since the equipment is dusty	When the equipment is dusty
your local FUJIFILM dealer.	or dirty.	or dirty, wipe it gently with
Cause: Light source or		clean lint-free gauze, etc.
endoscope is connected		If this message appears
improperly.		again even after cleaning is
	1	portormod concult your local

Error message	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Connect or disconnect the endoscope when the EXAM. button lights orange or when the power is OFF.	Removal of the endoscope is attempted while the EXAM. button lights up in blue.	The endoscope should be mounted or removed in the following situations: When the power is turned "OFF," or twhen the EXAM. button lights up in orange after pressing and holding the EXAM. button for approximately two seconds.
freeze mode to display a live	attempted while the image is	canceling freeze mode.
Connected scope cannot be used.	The equipment is started up or inspection is started with a non-applicable endoscope connected.	Connect the endoscope applicable to this product. → "Chapter 11 Main Specification"
Connection to FTP server cannot be established. Cause: FTP server is not connected to the network or network setting is incorrect.	 The FTP server is not connected to the network. The network setting is improper. The network setting for VP-7000 is abnormal. 	 Turn on the FTP server. Check the connections such as cable and select "Try Reconnection". Check with the system administrator, or consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.^[Note]
Login to FTP server denied. Check the network setting. Cause: Login name and password settings are incorrect.	The network setting for VP-7000 is abnormal.	Check with the system administrator, or consult your local FUJIFILM dealer. ^[Note]
Could not connect to the network. Cause: Network setting is incorrect or network is in abnormal state.	Manual transfer is attempted even though the network connection is disabled.	Check whether or not the network connection is enabled.
Transferring examination data to the server failed. Check the network setting. Cause: Network connection to the server failed or network setting is incorrect.	The FTP server is not connected to the network or the network setting is incorrect.	Check the cable connections and then make sure that network connection is established between the system and the FTP server.

Error message Possible cause		Countermeasure	
Initialization of External	Initialization of the external	Remove/insert the external	
Memory failed.	storage device fails.	storage device from/into the	
Check External Memory.		memory slot once, and retry	
		initialization.	
Set External Memory.	1) No external storage device	1) Insert an external storage	
If this message appears even	is inserted.	device.	
when External Memory is set,	2) The memory slot is broken.	2) Consult your local	
contact your local FUJIFILM		FUJIFILM dealer. ^[Note]	
dealer.			
Internal Memory has a	1) The internal storage	Initialize the internal storage	
problem and cannot be used.	device is not initialized.	device.	
Initialize Internal Memory.	2) The file system of the	→ "5.4.2 Memory Tab"	
Cause: Internal Memory is not	internal storage device is		
initialized or its file system is	corrupted.		
corrupted.			
Internal Memory is full.	The internal storage device	Copy the image data to an	
Cause: Free space of Internal	does not have sufficient free	external storage device or	
Memory is insufficient.	space.	transfer them to the image	
		server to secure the free	
		space in the internal storage	
		device.	
External Memory is full.	There is no free space in the	Prepare a new external	
Cause: Free space of External	external storage device.	storage device.	
Memory is insufficient.			
Turn printing device off and	The printer is faulty.	Consult your local FUJIFILM	
back on. If the problem		dealer. ^[Note]	
persists, contact your local			
FUJIFILM dealer.			
Cause: Error occurred in			
printing device.			
Printer cannot be recognized.	1) The printer is not turned	1) Turn on the printer.	
Check the printer power and	on.		
cable connection.	2) The printer and VP-7000	2) Check the connection	
To print after examination,	are not connected	between the printer and	
select the [Cancel] button.	correctly.	VP-7000.	
Printing in progress.	A trigger command is sent	Wait until printing is finished.	
Load images after printing is	while the printer is printing.		
tinished.			
Printer door is open.	Printing is executed with the	Close the printer door.	
Uneck printer.	printer door open.	Determination in the	
Printer paper has run out.	Printing is executed without	Put paper in the printer.	
Set printer paper.	paper in the printer.		

Error message	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Ink sheet is not set in printer.	Printing is executed without	Set ink sheet in the printer.
Set ink sheet.	ink sheet in the printer.	
Printer ink sheet has run out.	The ink sheet in the printer is	Set ink sheet in the printer.
Replace ink sheet.	finished.	
Paper jamming occurred in	The paper in the printer is	Remove the jammed paper.
printer.	jammed.	
Remove paper.		
Printer paper and ink sheet	The sizes of ink sheet and	Set paper and ink sheet of
sizes do not match.	paper do not correspond to	correct size in the printer.
Match printer paper and ink	each other.	
sheet sizes.		
Connection to the video	The video recorder is not	Check the setting of video
recorder cannot be confirmed.	turned on.	recorder power supply,
Check the video recorder.		cable connection and
Cause: Video recorder is		communication speed.
turned off or video recorder		
and processor are connected		
improperly.		
Video recorder software error	1) The connection and setting	1) Checkthe setting of video
occurred.	of the video recorder are	recorder power supply,
	not performed properly.	cable connection and
		communication speed.
	2) The video recorder is	2) Consult your local
	faulty.	FUJIFILM dealer. ^[Note]
No disk is inserted in the video	No disk is in the video	Remove the disk, and insert
recorder.	recorder.	a new disk into the video
Insert a disk.		recorder.
The disk in the video recorder	The disk inserted into the	Remove the disk, and insert
is full.	video recorder is full.	a new disk into the video
Replace it with a new disk.		recorder.
The disk in the video recorder	The inserted disk is not	Remove the disk, and insert
is not supported.	supported by the video	the supported disk into the
Insert a "DVD-RAM" or	recorder.	video recorder.
"DVD-R" disk.		
Data cannot be written on the	The disk is write-protected.	Remove the disk to cancel the
disk in the video recorder.		write protection.
Insert a recordable disk.		
Cause: Disk is full or maximum		
number of recordable files are		
already stored.		

The disk in the video recorder is not recordable.1) The disk is corrupted. 2) The disk is written.Remove the disk, and insert a new disk into the video recorder.Check the disk. At the time of disk status confirmation, the status "not recordable" is returned from the device.The disk is written.Remove the disk, and insert a new disk into the video recorder.The disk in the video recorder is not formatted. Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted.The disk is not initialized. the video recorder is busy.Remove the disk to initialize.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed when the video recorder is busy.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. device settings.Prenting is attempted without an image loaded.Codek the cable connection and setting of printer.Adjusting head temperature. remenve paper.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer paper tray is full. connection and setting of digat printer.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer paper tray is full. connected to the digital printer.The pater tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. to cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.1) The digital prin	Error message	Possible cause	Countermeasure
is not recordable. Check the disk. At the time of disk status confirmation, the status "not recordable" is returned from the device. The disk in the video recorder is not formatted. Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted. The video recorder is busy. Disk tray is open. Patient has been switched during examination. Recording will be continued. Preparation for printing is in progress. Preparation for printing is No input signal to the printer. No input signal to the printer. No input signal to the printer. No inages are loaded to the printer. At rigs excessively. Printer cannot be recognized. At rigs parts. Printer cannot be recognized. At rigs excessively. Printer cannot be recognized. At printer is abnormal. At rigs parts. At rigger command for a new printer are not correct. At printer are not correc	The disk in the video recorder	1) The disk is corrupted.	Remove the disk, and insert
Check the disk.recorder.At the time of disk status confirmation, the status "not recordable" is returned from the device.Remove the disk to initialize.The disk in the video recorder is not formatted.The disk is not initialized.Remove the disk to initialize.Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open. Check the disk tray.Video recording is executed video recordingCorrect the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. check the input cable or device settings.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer and to exceed the printer.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Kemove paper from the paper tray.Printer paper tray is full. Remove paper.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. to cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printe	is not recordable.	2) The disk is written.	a new disk into the video
At the time of disk status confirmation, the status "not recordable" is returned from the device. Remove the disk to initialize. The disk in the video recorder is not formatted. The disk is not initialized. Remove the disk to initialize. Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted. Wait until the message The video recorder is busy. A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy. Wait until the message Disk tray is open. Video recording is executed Correct the error on the video recorder. Patient has been switched The patient is switched during video recording Wait until the message during examination. Preparation for printing is in progress. A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started. Wait until the message No input signal to the printer. The connection and setting of printer. Check the cable connection and setting of printer. Adjusting head temperature. The printer head temperature rises excessively. Wait until the message Printer paper tray is full. The paper tray is full. Remove paper from the paper tray. Printer cannot be recognized. 1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer. Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer. Printer cannot be recognized.	Check the disk.		recorder.
confirmation, the status "not recordable" is returned from the device.The disk is not initialized.Remove the disk to initialize.The disk in the video recorder is not formatted.The disk is not initialized.Remove the disk to initialize.Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted.The video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.The video recorder is busy.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed video recordingCorrect the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately printer are not correct.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. the printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer rate not correct.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature. rese excessively.The paper tray is full. tured on.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. connected to the digital printer.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer is abnormal.Or digital printer.<	At the time of disk status		
recordable" is returned from the device.The disk is net is not formatted.Remove the disk to initialize.Insert a formatted. Insert a formatted.The disk is not initialized.Remove the disk to initialize.Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open. Check the disk tray.Video recording is executed video recordingCorrect the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new 	confirmation, the status "not		
the device.Image: the disk is not initialized.Remove the disk to initialize.The disk in the video recorderThe disk is not initialized.Remove the disk to initialize.Insert a formatted.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. check the input cable or device settings.The pointer head temperature rises excessively.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature. Check the printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting	recordable" is returned from		
The disk in the video recorder is not formatted.The disk is not initialized.Remove the disk to initialize.Insert a formatted disk.Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new printer are not correct.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. printer.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full. trase excessively.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.Printer cannot be recognized. to cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.1) The setting of digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.check the cole connection and setting	the device.		
is not formatted. Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted. The video recorder is busy. Disk tray is open. Disk tray. Patient has been switched during examination. Recording will be continued. Preparation for printing is in progress. No input signal to the printer. Check the disk tray be needed to the printer. No images are loaded to the printer paper tray is full. A trigger printer sabor No input signal to the printer. A trigger command for an ew image is sent immediately after printing is started. No input signal to the printer. Adjusting head temperature. Printer paper tray is full. Adjusting head temperature. Printer paper. Printer cannot be recognized. Printer cannot be recognized. Printer anont be recognized. Printer anont be recognized. Printer cannot be recognized. Printer anont be recognized. Printer anont be recognized. Printer anont be recognized. Printer re. Printer anont be recognized. Printer anont be recognized. Printer is abnormal. Printer is abnormal. Printer is abnormal. Printer is abnormal.	The disk in the video recorder	The disk is not initialized.	Remove the disk to initialize.
Insert a formatted disk. Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.The video recorder is busy.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.2) The USB cable is not conacel printing, select the [Cancel] button.2) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.Check the power sup	is not formatted.		
Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not formatted.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.The video recorder is busy.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. Check the input cable or printer are not correct.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper 	Insert a formatted disk.		
formatted.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed totek the disk tray.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. Check the input cable or device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature vises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full. Check the printer paper from the paper rises excessively.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. Connected to the digital printer.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.0digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.0	Cause: DVD-RAM disk is not		
The video recorder is busy.A trigger command is sent when the video recorder is busy.Wait until the message disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. otwice settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without rises excessively.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. Check the printer power and cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.of digital printer.	formatted.		
when the video recorder is busy.disappears.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full. The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. Check the printer power and cable connection.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.2) The setting of digital printer.of digital printer.	The video recorder is busy.	A trigger command is sent	Wait until the message
busy.Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. Check the input cable or device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature. Remove paper.The paper tray is full. The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. Check the printer, power and cable connection.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.2) The setting of digital printer.of digital printer.		when the video recorder is	disappears.
Disk tray is open.Video recording is executed with the disk tray open.Correct the error on the video recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.The patient is switched during video recordingWait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full. The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. Check the printer, paper.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer.		busy.	
Check the disk tray.with the disk tray open.recorder.Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during wideo recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. Check the input cable or device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper turned on.Printer cannot be recognized. cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.Site of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer.	Disk tray is open.	Video recording is executed	Correct the error on the video
Patient has been switched during examination.The patient is switched during wideo recordingWait until the message disappears.Recording will be continued.video recordingdisappears.Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.Please wait for a while.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The paper tray is full. The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer.	Check the disk tray.	with the disk tray open.	recorder.
during examination.video recordingdisappears.Recording will be continued.A Trigger command for a newWait until the messagePreparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a newWait until the messagePlease wait for a while.after printing is started.disappears.No input signal to the printer. device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer.	Patient has been switched	The patient is switched during	Wait until the message
Recording will be continued.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.Please wait for a while.after printing is started.Mo input signal to the printer.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of disappears.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer is abnormal.	during examination.	video recording	disappears.
Preparation for printing is in progress.A Trigger command for a new image is sent immediately after printing is started.Wait until the message disappears.No input signal to the printer. Check the input cable or device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full. Check the printer power and cable connection.The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.1) The USB cable is not cable connection.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.Of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.printer is abnormal.Of digital printer is abnormal.	Recording will be continued.		
progress.image is sent immediately after printing is started.disappears.No input signal to the printer. Check the input cable or device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full. Remove paper.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.3)The setting of digital printer is abnormal.	Preparation for printing is in	A Trigger command for a new	Wait until the message
Please wait for a while.after printing is started.No input signal to the printer.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. Check the printer power and cable connection.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.Image of the digital printer is abnormal.	progress.	image is sent immediately	disappears.
No input signal to the printer. Check the input cable or device settings.The connection and setting of printer are not correct.Check the cable connection and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full. Remove paper.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized. Check the printer power and cable connection. To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.1) The digital printer is not connected to the digital printer.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.10	Please wait for a while.	after printing is started.	
Check the input cable or device settings.printer are not correct.and setting of printer.No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not cable connection.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer.	No input signal to the printer.	The connection and setting of	Check the cable connection
device settings.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and settingCheck the printer,2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.Select the [Cancel] button.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer is abnormal.	Check the input cable or	printer are not correct.	and setting of printer.
No images are loaded to the printer.Printing is attempted without an image loaded.Load the image to print it again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting2) The USB cable is not select the [Cancel] button.2) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer is abnormal.	device settings.		
printer.an image loaded.again.Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and settingCheck the printer power and cable connection.2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.Select the [Cancel] button.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer is abnormal.	No images are loaded to the	Printing is attempted without	Load the image to print it
Adjusting head temperature.The printer head temperature rises excessively.Wait until the message disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and settingCheck the printer power and cable connection.2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.Select the [Cancel] button.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer is abnormal.	printer.	an image loaded.	again.
rises excessively.disappears.Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Remove paper.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and settingCheck the printer power and cable connection.2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.2) The setting of digital printer.of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.Printer is abnormal.of disappears.	Adjusting head temperature.	The printer head temperature	Wait until the message
Printer paper tray is full.The paper tray is full.Remove paper from the paper tray.Remove paper.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and setting of digital printer.Check the printer power and cable connection.2) The USB cable is not printer.of digital printer.Select the [Cancel] button.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer is abnormal.		rises excessively.	disappears.
Remove paper.tray.Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and settingCheck the printer power and cable connection.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.of digital printer.To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.	Printer paper tray is full.	The paper tray is full.	Remove paper from the paper
Printer cannot be recognized.1) The digital printer is not turned on.Check the power supply, cable connection and settingCheck the printer power and cable connection.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.of digital printer.To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.of digital printer	Remove paper.		tray.
Check the printer power and cable connection.turned on.cable connection and setting2) The USB cable is not ro cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.2) The USB cable is not connected to the digital printer.of digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.printer.	Printer cannot be recognized.	1) The digital printer is not	Check the power supply,
cable connection.2) The USB cable is notof digital printer.To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.printer.a3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.printer.	Check the printer power and	turned on.	cable connection and setting
To cancel printing, select the [Cancel] button.connected to the digital printer.3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.	cable connection.	2) The USB cable is not	of digital printer.
select the [Cancel] button. printer. 3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.	To cancel printing,	connected to the digital	
3) The setting of digital printer is abnormal.	select the [Cancel] button.	printer.	
printer is abnormal.		3) The setting of digital	
		printer is abnormal.	

Error message	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Paper jamming occurred in	The paper in the digital printer	Remove the jammed paper.
printer.	is jammed.	
Remove paper.		
To cancel printing,		
select the [Cancel] button.		
Printer ink sheet is incorrect.	The ink sheet information	Reset the ink sheet in the
Replace it with a correct ink	cannot be detected.	printer.
sheet.		
To cancel printing,		
select the [Cancel] button.		
Printer paper and ink sheet	The sizes of ink sheet and	Set the specified paper and
sizes do not match.	paper do not correspond to	ink sheet in the printer.
Match printer paper and ink	each other.	
sheet sizes.		
To cancel printing,		
select the [Cancel] button.		
Printer paper has run out.	Printing is executed without	Put paper in the printer.
Set printer paper.	paper in the digital printer.	
To cancel printing,		
select the [Cancel] button.		
Printer door is open.	Printing is executed with the	Correct the error on the
Check printer.	door of the digital printer	printer.
	open.	
Turn printing device off and	The digital printer is faulty.	Consult your local FUJIFILM
back on. If the problem		dealer. [Note]
persists, contact your local		
FUJIFILM dealer.		
Cause: Error occurred in		
printing device.		
Preparation for printing is in	An image to be printed is	Wait until the message
progress.	sent during initialization of the	disappears.
Please wait for a while.	digital printer setup.	
To cancel printing,		
select the [Cancel] button.		
Adjusting the printer-head	1) The temperature is	1) Wait until the message
temperature.	abnormally high in the	disappears.
Please wait for a while.	printer.	
To cancel printing,	2) The printer is faulty.	2) Consult your local
select the [Cancel] button.		FUJIFILM dealer. [Note]

Error message	Possible cause	Countermeasure
Fan function may be failing.	The fan has stopped.	Consult your local FUJIFILM
The device is still usable,		dealer. ^[Note]
but please contact your local		
FUJIFILM dealer.		
Cause: Error occurred in Fan		
device.		
Unplug and plug back	Recognition of the panel	Turn off the processor and the
endoscope, reset the	button and foot switch has	light source, wait for at least
processor and the light source.	failed.	5 seconds and turn on the
If the problem persists, contact		processor and the light source
your local FUJIFILM dealer.		again.
Cause: It failed in the		
initialization of the panel button		
and the foot switch.		
Communication error with	Serial communication with the	Make sure that the cable
DICOM GW equipment.	DICOM GW equipment has	is connected properly. If
Check the connection.	failed.	this error occurs frequently,
		consult your local FUJIFILM
		dealer. ^[Note]
A communication error is	Serial communication with	Make sure that the cable
detected with SU equipment.	the ultrasonic endoscope has	is connected properly. If
Check the connection.	failed.	this error occurs frequently,
		consult your local FUJIFILM
		dealer.
The connected light source is	An incompatible light source	Connect a compatible light
not compatible.	has been connected.	source to the system.

Chapter Main Specification

11.1 Specification

Classification of Medical Electrical Equipment

1.	Type of protection against electric shock:	Class I equipment (Power supply: Protective
	earth plug)	
2.	Degree of protection against electric shock:	Type BF applied part
3.	Degree of explosion protection:	Use is prohibited in an oxygen-rich
		environment or in a flammable gas
		atmosphere.
4.	Degree of protection against ingress of water	: IPX0
5.	Mode of operation:	Continuous operation
[No	ote] Combination with BL-7000	

Applied Part

Insertion portion of applicable endoscope

Specification

Power	100 - 240 V ~ 50/60 Hz
Current consumption (rated)	0.8-0.5 A
Type of color	NTSC/PAL
Video output	DVI (Resolution: 1280×1024 pixels, 1920×1080 pixels) HD-SDI (Resolution: 1920x1080 pixels)
Fuse	T3.15AH 250V×2 (Rating: 3.15A/250V)
Serial control	UP-55MD
Image pickup method	Simultaneous ^[Note 1]
S/N	40dB or more
Iris mode	AUTO/PEAK/AVE
Image zoom [Note 2]	Electronic zoom x1.00 to x2.00 (0.05 steps)
Memory	Patient data: 45 patients Clinical procedure: 20 types Dr. Name: 20 doctors Image Setup Page: 5 patterns
Built-in clock	Date, time (back up from the secondary battery: ML2430-HJ1)
Shooting counter	Adding up display
Applicable endoscope	700 system scopes ^[Note 3] , 600 system scopes, 500 system scopes ^[Note 3]
Dimensions (W x H x D)	390 × 110 × 485 mm (including projection)

Mass	9.0 kg

- [Note 1] Image pickup method using the imaging sensor with color filters (red, green and blue) at the distal end of scope. White light is used as illumination light.
- [Note 2] The zoom ratio of some 530 series scopes is x1.00 to x1.95.
- [Note 3] BLI, BLI-bright and LCI are available with EB-580S and 700 system scopes. For details, consult your local FUJIFILM dealer.
- [Note 4] Depending on the model, smoothness of video images may vary due to the difference in software version.

Operating Environment

Operating conditions

Temperature	+10 to +40°C
Humidity	30 to 85%RH (no dew condensation)
Pressure	70 to 106 kPa

Non-operating conditions

•	
Temperature	-10 to +45°C
Humidity	30 to 95%RH (no dew condensation)
Pressure	70 to 106 kPa

Transport and Storage Environment

Temperature	-20 to +60°C
Humidity	10 to 90%RH (no dew condensation)
Pressure	70 to 106 kPa

Term of Validity/Period for Use (Durability)

The term of validity (durability) is 6 years from the first use of this product, providing that this product undergoes periodic servicing. "Based on our company's criteria"

Input/Output Connector

(1)	Image output connector		
	VIDEO	1.0 Vp-p/75 Ω	1 channel
	S VIDEO	Y: 1.0 Vp-p/75 Ω C: 0.3 Vp-p/75 Ω	1 channel
	RGB TV (D-sub 15 p)	RGB: 0.7 Vp-p/75 Ω (NTSC/ PAL) SYNC: TTL, 2.0 Vp-p/75 Ω	1 channel
	DVI-I (29 p)	Analog/Digital	1 channels
	DVI-D (24 p)	Digital	2 channels
	HD-SDI	Digital	2 channels
(2)	Image input connector		
	PoP	1.0 Vp-p/75 Ω	1 channel

1.0 Vp-p/75 Ω 1 channel

(3) Contro	l connector
------------	-------------

I/F (37 p)		1 channel
I/F (Mini D-sub 15 p)		1 channel
REMOTE (BNC)		2 channels
Peripherals (D-sub 9 p)	[Note] RS-232C	2 channels
Keyboard	[Note] USB1.1	1 channel
Card reader	[Note] USB1.1	1 channel
Digital printer	[Note] USB2.0	1 channel
Footswitch (Din 5 p)		1 channel
Network (RJ-45)	[Note] 10/100 BASE	1 channel

Block Diagram

The main unit is provided with the power supply section, control section, operation switches (on the front panel) and interface section, and the patient applied part is electrically isolated (floating). Electrical signals output from the connected endoscope are converted into video signals in the control section, and then video signals are output to the monitor and peripherals.



♦ Medical Device Directive

This product complies with the requirements of European Directive 93/42/EEC. Classification : Class I CE

11.2 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Information

Medical electronic equipment requires special care with regards to EMC.

This product must be installed and used according to the EMC information provided in Table 1 through Table 4 if both this product ^[Note 1] and the endoscope and light source ^[Note 2], which are used in combination, comply with the requirements of EN 60601-1-2:2015 or that provided in Table 5 through Table 8 if either this product ^[Note 1] or the endoscope and light source ^[Note 2] comply with the requirements of EN 60601-1-2:2007.

- [Note 1] The leftmost alphanumeric character of the serial numbers of this product that complies with the requirements of EN 60601-1-2:2015 is 4 or higher or any of J to Z. If the serial number is other than any of those above, this product complies with the requirements of EN 60601-1-2:2007.
- [Note 2] Refer to the operation manual of the endoscope and light source.

<Electromagnetic Emission Compliance Information and Guidance>

Table 1

Guidance and Manufacturer Declaration - Electromagnetic Emission -

This device is intended for use in the following prescribed electromagnetic environments. Customers and users of this product are advised to check that it is being used in such environments.

Emission standard	Compliance	Guidance
RF emissions EN 55011	Group 1	This product uses RF energy for internal functions only. Accordingly, the RF emission is very low and unlikely to cause any interference with nearby electronics.
RF emissions EN 55011	Class B (Combination with the 700 system scope, EB-580S or EB-580T and the BL-7000 light source) Class A (Combinations other than above)	[RF emissions] With the Class B combination, this product is suitable for use in all establishments, including domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes. With the Class A combination, this product is intended for use in medical facilities and commercial facilities. Therefore, if this product is used in domestic
Harmonic emissions EN 61000-3-2	Class A	establishments, electromagnetic interference may occur in any devices. In addition, this product may not offer adequate protection
Voltage fluctuation/ flicker emissions EN 61000-3-3	Applicable	to radio-frequency communication services. The user may need to take mitigation measures, such as relocating or reorienting the equipment. In these cases, it is recommended to take corrective measures according to "Chapter 1 Precautions."

<Electromagnetic Immunity Compliance Information and Guidance>

Table 2

Guidance and Manufacturer Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity -

This device is intended for use in the following prescribed electromagnetic environments. Customers and users of this product are advised to check that it is being used in such environments.

Immunity test	IEC 60601 Test level	Compliance level	Guidance
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC/EN 61000-4-2	±8 kV contact ±2 kV air ±4 kV air ±8 kV air ±15 kV air	±8 kV contact ±2 kV air ±4 kV air ±8 kV air ±15 kV air	Floors should be wood, concrete, or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.
Electrical fast transient/ burst IEC/EN 61000-4-4	±2 kV for power supply lines ±1 kV for input/output lines	 ±2 kV for power supply lines ±1 kV for input/output lines 	Main power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Surge IEC/EN 61000-4-5	±0.5 kV, ±1.0 kV line to line ±0.5 kV, ±1.0 kV, ±2.0 kV line to earth	±0.5 kV, ±1.0 kV line to line ±0.5 kV, ±1.0 kV, ±2.0 kV line to earth	Main power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines IEC/EN 61000-4-11	0% U_{τ} for 0.5 cycles and 1 cycles 70% U_{τ} for 0.5 second 0% U_{τ} for 5 seconds	0% U_{τ} for 0.5 cycles and 1 cycles 70% U_{τ} for 0.5 second 0% U_{τ} for 5 seconds	Main power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. If the user of this product requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that this product is powered from an uninterruptible power supply or battery
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) magnetic field IEC/EN 61000-4-8	30 A/m	30 A/m	The power frequency magnetic field should have the same level of characteristics as a common location in standard business and hospital environments.

[Note] U_{τ} is the a.c. mains voltage prior to application of the test level.

<Portable and Mobile RF Communications Equipment Compliance Information and Guidance>

Table 3

Guidance and Manufacturer Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity -

This device is intended for use in the following prescribed electromagnetic environments. Customers and users of this product are advised to check that it is being used in such environments.

Immunity test	EN 60601 Test level	Compliance level	Guidance
Conducted RF IEC 61000-4-6	3 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz 6 Vrms ISM Frequency Band ^c	3 Vrms 6 Vrms ISM Frequency Band ^c	Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of this product, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter.
Radiated RF IEC/EN 61000-4-3	3 V/m 80 MHz to 2.7 GHz	3 V/m	Recommended separation distance $d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ $d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ 80 MHz to 800 MHz $d = 2.3 \sqrt{P}$ 800 MHz to 2.7 GHz Where "P" is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer and "d" is the recommended separation distance in meters (m). The electric field intensity from a fixed RF transmitter determined by an electromagnetic field studya ^a should be lower than the compliance level in each frequency rangeb ^b . Interference may occur near devices that display the following symbol.
Immunity to proximity fields from RF wireless communications equipment IEC/EN 61000-4-3	380 - 390 MHz, 27 V/m 430 - 470 MHz, 28 V/m 704 - 787 MHz, 9 V/m 800 - 960 MHz, 28 V/m 1422 - 1512 MHz,10 V/m 1700 - 1990 MHz, 28 V/m 2400 - 2570 MHz, 28 V/m 3480 - 3600 MHz, 10 V/m 5100 - 5800 MHz, 9 V/m	380 - 390 MHz, 27 V/m 430 - 470 MHz, 28 V/m 704 - 787 MHz, 9 V/m 800 - 960 MHz, 28 V/m 1422 - 1512 MHz,10 V/m 1700 - 1990 MHz, 28 V/m 2400 - 2570 MHz, 28 V/m 3480 - 3600 MHz, 10 V/m 5100 - 5800 MHz, 9 V/m	Degradation of the performance of this product could result if portable RF communications equipment is used closer than 30 cm to any part of this product.

[Note 1] At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

[Note 2] These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.

- a. Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which this product is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, this product should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as re-orienting or relocating this product.
- b. Over the frequency range 150 kHz to 80 MHz, field strengths should be less than 3 V/m.
- c. Frequency bands of 6.765 MHz to 6.795 MHz, 13.553 MHz to 13.567 MHz, 26.957 MHz to 27.283 MHz, or 40.66 MHz to 40.70 MHz

<Recommended Separation Distance Between Portable and Mobile RF Communications Equipment and this Product>

Table 4

Recommended separation distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and this product.

This product is intended for use in an electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or the user of this product can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and this product as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

Rated maximum output	Separation distance related to frequency of the transmitter (m)			
power of transmitter P (W)	150kHz to 80MHz d=1.2√P	80MHz to 800MHz d=1.2√P	800MHz to 2.5GHz d=2.3√P	
0.01	0.12	0.12	0.23	
0.1	0.38	0.38	0.73	
1	1.2	1.2	2.3	
10	3.8	3.8	7.3	
100	12	12	23	

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in metres (m) can be estimated using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer.

[Note 1] At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.
 [Note 2] These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.

•	Cables
---	--------

Name	Maximum length	Specification
S Video cable	3m	Shielded cable with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω
Video cable	3m	Shielded cable with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω
RGB TV cable	3m	Shielded cable with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω (R, G, B, Sync)
DVI-D cable [Note 1]	5m	Shielded cable with a differential signal characteristic impedance of 100Ω Cable compliant with the DVI standard
LAN cable		Cat5e or higher, UTP type and straight cable
HD-SDI cable	15m	Shielded coaxial cable for HD-SDI with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω
CC7-101		Supplied with BL-7000

Use the cable supplied with the printer to connect this product to the digital printer. [Note 1] Use the cable supplied with the monitor.

<Electromagnetic Emission Compliance Information and Guidance>

Table 5

Guidance and Manufacturer Declaration - Electromagnetic Emission -

This device is intended for use in the following prescribed electromagnetic environments. Customers and users of this product are advised to check that it is being used in such environments.

Emission standard	Compliance	Guidance
RF emissions EN 55011	Group 1	This product uses RF energy for internal functions only. Accordingly, the RF emission is very low and unlikely to cause any interference with nearby electronics.
RF emissions EN 55011	Class B (Combination with the 700 system scope, EB-580S or EB-580T and the BL-7000 light source) Class A (Combinations other than above)	[RF emissions] With the Class B combination, this product is suitable for use in all establishments, including domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes. With the Class A combination, this product is intended for use in medical facilities and commercial facilities. Therefore, if this product is used in domestic
Harmonic emissions EN 61000-3-2	Class A	establishments, electromagnetic interference may occur in any devices. In addition, this product may not offer adequate protection
Voltage fluctuation/ flicker emissions EN 61000-3-3	Applicable	to radio-frequency communication services. The user may need to take mitigation measures, such as relocating or reorienting the equipment. In these cases, it is recommended to take corrective measures according to "Chapter 1 Precautions."

<Electromagnetic Immunity Compliance Information and Guidance>

Table 6

Guidance and Manufacturer Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity -

This device is intended for use in the following prescribed electromagnetic environments. Customers and users of this product are advised to check that it is being used in such environments.

Immunity test	EN 60601 Test level	Compliance level	Guidance	
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) EN 61000-4-2	±6kV contact	±2kV contact ±4kV contact ±6kV contact	Floors should be wood, concrete, or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with	
	±8kV air	±2kV air ±4kV air ±8kV air	synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.	
Electrical fast transient/	±2kV for power supply lines	±2kV for power supply lines	Main power quality should be that of a typical	
EN 61000-4-4	±1kV for input/output lines	±1kV for input/output lines	commercial or hospital environment.	
Surge	±1kV line to line	±1kV line to line	Main power quality should be that of a typical	
EN 61000-4-5	±2kV line to earth	±2kV line to earth	commercial or hospital environment.	
Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines EN 61000-4-11	< 5 % U_{τ} (dip in > 95 % U_{τ}) for 0.5 cycles	< 5 % U_{τ} (dip in > 95 % U_{τ}) for 0.5 cycles	Main power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. If the user of this product requires continued	
	40 % U_{τ} (dip in 60 % U_{τ}) for 5 cycles	40 % <i>U_τ</i> (dip in 60 % <i>U_τ</i>) for 5 cycles		
	70 % <i>U_τ</i> (dip in 30 % <i>U_τ</i>) for 25 cycles	70 % <i>U_τ</i> (dip in 30 % <i>U_τ</i>) for 25 cycles	operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that this product is powered from	
	< 5 % U_{τ} (dip in > 95 % U_{τ}) for 5 seconds	< 5 % U_{T} (dip in > 95 % U_{T}) for 5 seconds	an uninterruptible power supply or battery	
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) magnetic field EN 61000-4-8	3 A/m	3 A/m	The power frequency magnetic field should have the same level of characteristics as a common location in standard business and hospital environments.	

[Note] U_{τ} is the a.c. mains voltage prior to application of the test level.

<Portable and Mobile RF Communications Equipment Compliance Information and Guidance>

Table 7

Guidance and Manufacturer Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity -

This device is intended for use in the following prescribed electromagnetic environments. Customers and users of this product are advised to check that it is being used in such environments.

Immunity test	EN 60601 Test level	Compliance level	Guidance
Conducted RF EN 61000-4-6	3Vrms 150kHz to 80MHz	3 Vrms	Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of this product, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter.
Radiated RF EN 61000-4-3	3V/m 80MHz to 2.5GHz	3 V/m	Recommended separation distance $d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ $d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ 80MHz to 800MHz $d = 2.3 \sqrt{P}$ 800MHz to 2.5GHz Where "P" is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer and "d" is the recommended separation distance in meters (m). The electric field intensity from a fixed RF transmitter determined by an electromagnetic field study ^a should be lower than the compliance level in each frequency range ^b . Interference may occur near devices that display the following symbol. ((())

[Note 1] For 80 and 800 MHz, apply the higher frequency range.

[Note 2] These guidelines do not apply to all circumstances. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection by buildings, items, and people.

 a. Electric field intensity from fixed transmitters such as wireless (mobile / cordless) telephone base stations, land mobile radio base stations, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcasts, and TV broadcasts cannot be predicted accurately in theory.
 An electromagnetic field survey should be considered to estimate the electromagnetic environment

due to fixed RF transmitters. When the measured electric field intensity in the location in which this product is used exceeds the RF compatibility level applied above, this product should be monitored to verify whether it is operating normally. When abnormal operation has been confirmed, it may be necessary to take additional measures, such as relocation or re-installation of this product.

b. The electric field intensity should be less than 3 V/m through the frequency range from 150 kHz through 80 MHz.

<Recommended Separation Distance Between Portable and Mobile RF Communications Equipment and this Product>

Table 8

Recommended separation distance for portable and mobile RF communications equipment and this equipment.

This device is intended for use in electromagnetic environments in which emission RF interference is managed.

To control electromagnetic interference, the customer and user of this product can maintain the minimum distance between the following recommended portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and this product based on the maximum output of the transmitter.

Rated maximum output	Separation distance related to frequency of the transmitter (m)			
power of transmitter P (W)	150kHz to 80MHz d=1.2√P	80MHz to 800MHz d=1.2√P	800MHz to 2.5GHz d=2.3√P	
0.01	0.12	0.12	0.23	
0.1	0.38	0.38	0.73	
1	1.2	1.2	2.3	
10	3.8	3.8	7.3	
100	12	12	23	

For transmitters with a maximum output electric power rated value not listed above, the recommended separation distance (d) expressed in meters (m) can be determined using a formula that corresponds with the frequency of the transmitter. In these formulas, "P" is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer.

[Note 1] For 80 and 800 MHz, apply the higher frequency range for the separation distance.[Note 2] These guidelines do not apply to all circumstances. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection by buildings, items, and people.

•	Cables	
---	--------	--

Name	Maximum length	Specification
S Video cable	3m	Shielded cable with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω
Video cable	3m	Shielded cable with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω
RGB TV cable	3m	Shielded cable with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω (R, G, B, Sync)
DVI-D cable [Note 1]	5m	Shielded cable with a differential signal characteristic impedance of 100Ω Cable compliant with the DVI standard
LAN cable		Cat5e or higher, UTP type and straight cable
HD-SDI cable	15m	Shielded coaxial cable for HD-SDI with a characteristic impedance of 75Ω
CC7-101		Supplied with BL-7000

Use the cable supplied with the printer to connect this product to the digital printer. [Note 1] Use the cable supplied with the monitor.

11.3 Software Used in This Product

(1) GPL

This product uses the software based on GNU General Public License (hereinafter called GPL).

Note GPL is the free software license advocated by GNU project. Permission to use, copy, modify and redistribute the GPL software is granted without fee. For distribution and copy of this software, the source program should be provided.

If you would like the source program of this software, contact the sales agent from whom you purchased this product or our service representatives. It will be provided at actual cost. Note that you will be provided with only the free software based on GPL in the software of which this product consists. The software developed and created independently for this product is excluded.

<Definition of Software License Used in This Product>

Free-Type2

This software is based in part of the work of FreeType Team.

HarfBuzz

This software is based in part of the work of FreeType Team.

libjpeg

This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.

libtiff

Copyright (c) 1988-1997 Sam Leffler Copyright (c) 1991-1997 Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that (i) the above copyright notices and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software and related documentation, and (ii) the names of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics may not be used in any advertising or publicity relating to the software without the specific, prior written permission of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL SAM LEFFLER OR SILICON GRAPHICS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER OR NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF DAMAGE, AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
DCMTK

COPYRIGHT

Unless otherwise specified, the DCMTK software package has the following copyright: /*

* Copyright (C) 1994-2011, OFFIS e.V.

- * All rights reserved.
- * This software and supporting documentation were developed by
- * OFFIS e.V.
- R&D Division Health Escherweg 2
- 26121 Oldenburg, Germany
- * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without * modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- * are met:
- * - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
- notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer
- * Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution
- * Neither the name of OFFIS nor the names of its contributors may be
- used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
- . without specific prior written permission
- * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
- * "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
- * LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
- * A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT
- * HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
- * SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT
- * LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,
- * DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY
- * THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT
- * (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE
- * OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

*/

Please note that some DCMTK modules, especially those that are not part of the free toolkit, are covered by a separate license which can be found in the COPYRIGHT file in the corresponding module directory. Some portions of the DCMTK software package are derived from earlier versions of this software with the following copyright, and can be identified by the following copyright notice located in each source file:

/*

- * Copyright (C) 1993/1994, OFFIS, Oldenburg University and CERIUM
- * This software and supporting documentation were
- * developed by
- *
- Institut OFFIS Bereich Kommunikationssysteme
- Westerstr. 10-12
- 26121 Oldenburg, Germany
- Fachbereich Informatik
- Abteilung Prozessinformatik
- Carl von Ossietzky Universitaet Oldenburg
- Ammerlaender Heerstr. 114-118
- 26111 Oldenburg, Germany
- *

897N120547L

- CERIUM
- Laboratoire SIM
- Faculte de Medecine 2 Avenue du Pr. Leon Bernard
- 35043 Rennes Cedex, France
- $^{\ast}\,$ for CEN/TC251/WG4 as a contribution to the Radiological
- * Society of North America (RSNA) 1993 Digital Imaging and
- * Communications in Medicine (DICOM) Demonstration.

- * THIS SOFTWARE IS MADE AVAILABLE, AS IS, AND NEITHER OFFIS.
- * OLDENBURG UNIVERSITY NOR CERIUM MAKE ANY WARRANTY REGARDING
- * THE SOFTWARE, ITS PERFORMANCE, ITS MERCHANTABILITY OR
- * FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE, FREEDOM FROM ANY COMPUTER
- * DISEASES OR ITS CONFORMITY TO ANY SPECIFICATION. THE
- * ENTIRE RISK AS TO QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE SOFTWARE
- * IS WITH THE USER.
- * Copyright of the software and supporting documentation
- * is, unless otherwise stated, jointly owned by OFFIS,
- * Oldenburg University and CERIUM and free access is hereby
- * granted as a license to use this software, copy this
- software and prepare derivative works based upon this
- * software. However, any distribution of this software
- * source code or supporting documentation or derivative
- works (source code and supporting documentation) must
- * include the three paragraphs of this copyright notice.

Some other parts of this software within the dcmtk/dcmnet sub-package related to the DICOM Upper Layer Protocol are derived from software developed for the RSNA'93 DICOM demonstration and kindly made available to us by the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology. Such software can be identified by the following copyright notice located in each affected source file:

Chapter 11Main Specification

11-15

/*

*

- * Copyright (C) 1993, RSNA and Washington University
- * The software and supporting documentation for the Radiological
- * Society of North America (RSNA) 1993 Digital Imaging and
- * Communications in Medicine (DICOM) Demonstration were developed
- at the
- Electronic Radiology Laboratory
- Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology
- Washington University School of Medicine
- 510 S. Kingshighway Blvd.
- St. Louis, MO 63110
- * as part of the 1993 DICOM Central Test Node project for, and
- * under contract with, the Radiological Society of North America.
- * THIS SOFTWARE IS MADE AVAILABLE, AS IS, AND NEITHER RSNA NOR
- * WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY MAKE ANY WARRANTY ABOUT THE SOFTWARE, ITS
- * PERFORMANCE, ITS MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR
- * USE, FREEDOM FROM ANY COMPUTER DISEASES OR ITS CONFORMITY TO ANY
- * SPECIFICATION. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF
- * THE SOFTWARE IS WITH THE USER.

* the copyright notice.

following copyright notice:

* All rights reserved

* are met:

*/

* Copyright of the software and supporting documentation is * is hereby granted as a license to use this software, copy this

* jointly owned by RSNA and Washington University, and free access

* software and prepare derivative works based upon this software.

* supporting documentation) must include the three paragraphs of

The code for the OFStandard::strlcpy and OFStandard::strlcat helper

* Copyright (c) 1998 Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller(at)courtesan.com>

* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

* 3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products

notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. * 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright

functions in ofstd/libsrc/ofstd.cc has been derived from the BSD

implementation of strlcpy() and strlcat() and which carries the

* However, any distribution of this software source code or * supporting documentation or derivative works (source code and

- * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES,
- * INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
- * AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL
- * THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
- * EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
- * PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;
- * OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
- * WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR
- * OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF
- * ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

*/

The code for the OFStandard::atof helper function in ofstd/libsrc/ofstd.cc has been derived from an implementation which carries the following copyright notice:

/*

- * Copyright 1988 Regents of the University of California
- * Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and
- * its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
- * provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies. The
- * University of California makes no representations about the
- * suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as
- * is" without express or implied warranty. *
- * The code for OFStandard::ftoa has been derived
- * from an implementation which carries the following copyright notice:

- * Copyright (c) 1988 Regents of the University of California.
- * All rights reserved.
- * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted
- $^{\star}\,$ provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are
- * duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation,
- * advertising materials, and other materials related to such
- * distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed
- * by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the
- * University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived
- * from this software without specific prior written permission.
- * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR
- * IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED
- * WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

*/

The "Base64" encoder/decoder in ofstd/libsrc/ofstd.cc has been derived from an implementation which carries the following copyright notice:

- * Copyright (c) 1999, Bob Withers bwit(at)pobox.com
- * This code may be freely used for any purpose, either personal or commercial,
- * provided the authors copyright notice remains intact.

*/

(2) Eclipse

This product uses the software based on Eclipse Public License 1.0 and Eclipse Distribution License 1.0.

If you would like the source program of this software, contact the sales agent from whom you purchased this product or our service representatives. It will be provided at actual cost. Note that you will be provided with only the open source software in the software of which this product consists. The software developed and created independently for this product is excluded.

<Definition of Software License Used in This Product>

Eclipse Paho MQTT C client Copyright IBM Corp. 2009, 2017

Eclipse Distribution License - v 1.0

Copyright (c) 2007, Eclipse Foundation, Inc. and its licensors.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the Eclipse Foundation, Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

(3) msgpack-c

Boost Software License - Version 1.0 - August 17th, 2003

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person or organization obtaining a copy of the software and accompanying documentation covered by this license (the "Software") to use, reproduce, display, distribute, execute, and transmit the Software, and to prepare derivative works of the Software, and to permit third-parties to whom the Software is furnished to do so, all subject to the following:

The copyright notices in the Software and this entire statement, including the above license grant, this restriction and the following disclaimer, must be included in all copies of the Software, in whole or in part, and all derivative works of the Software, unless such copies or derivative works are solely in the form of machine-executable object code generated by a source language processor.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR ANYONE DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

(4) OpenSSL

LICENSE ISSUES

==============

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a double license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit. See below for the actual license texts.

OpenSSL License

* Copyright (c) 1998-2018 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved. * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without * modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions * are met: * 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. * 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in * the documentation and/or other materials provided with the * distribution. * 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: * "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)" * 4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org. * 5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written * permission of the OpenSSL Project. * 6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/)"

* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS" AND ANY * EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE * IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR * PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR * ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, * SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT * NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; * LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) * HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, * STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) * ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED * OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. * _____ * This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young * (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim * Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com). */ **Original SSLeav License** /* Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com) * All rights reserved. * This package is an SSL implementation written * by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). * The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

* This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as

* the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions

* apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA,

* Ihash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation

* included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms

* except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

*

* Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in

- * the code are not to be removed.
- * If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution
- * as the author of the parts of the library used.

* This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or

* in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

- * modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- * are met:

- * 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright
- * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- * 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
- * documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- * 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software
- * must display the following acknowledgement:
- * "This product includes cryptographic software written by
- * Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)"
- * The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the rouines from the library
- * being used are not cryptographic related :-).
- * 4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from
- * the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement:
- * "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

*

* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS" AND

* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE * IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE * ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE * FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL

- * DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
- * OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
- * HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
- * LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
- * OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
- * SUCH DAMAGE.

*

* The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or

- * derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be
- * copied and put under another distribution licence
- * [including the GNU Public Licence.]

*/

11.4 After-Sales Service

- (1) If the equipment does not work properly, check it first by reading this manual again and follow all instructions.
- (2) If the equipment is still not working well, contact your local FUJIFILM dealer.
- (3) Repairs during the warranty period

We will repair your equipment free of charge according to the provisions of the warranty. The warranty period is one year after date of purchase.

Note that the warranty is void in the following cases:

- a. Damage caused by fire or natural disaster such as storms or floods.
- b. Trouble caused by careless handling or misuse of the product on the part of the user.
- c. Trouble caused by repair or modification by an unauthorized person.
- Repairs after the warranty period
 We will make a paid repair at your request if the equipment is found possible to restore the normal function by repair.
 When contacting your local FUJIFILM dealer, provide the following information.

Model name: VP-7000 Serial number: Description of failure: as detailed as possible Date of purchase:

Note The serial number is indicated on the left-hand side of the rear panel.

11.5 Disposal of Electric and Electronic Equipment



Disposal of Used Electrical and Electronic Equipment (Applicable in the European Union and other European countries with separate collection systems)

This symbol on the product, or in the manual and/or on this packaging, indicates that this product shall not be treated as household waste.

Instead it should be taken to an applicable collection point for the recycling of electrical and electronic equipment.

By ensuring this product is disposed of correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences to the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate waste handling of this product.

The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about recycling of this product, contact your local FUJIFILM dealer.

In Countries outside the EU: If you wish to discard this product, contact your local authorities and ask for the correct way of disposal.

11.6 Index

Symbol

[/]	kev	 	 	 	 	 3-7
ĽJ		 	 	 	 	

Numerical

600 System Scope	and 500 System Scope 7-	-5
700 System Scope	7-	-4

Α

After-Sales Service	11-22
Age	3-14, 3-17
Air/water nozzle	6-6
Air/water valve	6-6
Applied Part	11-1

В

[Backspace] key	3-8
BL-7000	4-23
Block Diagram	11-3

С

[Caps Lock] key	3-8
Card Reader Connector	3-4
Care after Use	9-1
[Case] key	3-6
Classification of	
Medical Electrical Equipment	11-1
Color Adjustment Button	3-3
Color Printer	8-1,8-6
Contour Emphasis	

D

Data control keys	3-6
Data Keyboard	2-2
[Data Off/Space] key	3-8
Date	3-13, 3-18
Date of Birth	3-14, 3-17
[Delete] key	3-8
DICOM Server Connection Status .	3-15
Digital Printer	8-10
Digital Printer Connector	
Disposal of Electric and	
Electronic Equipment	11-23
[Doctor] key	3-6
Doctor list	4-50

Doctor Name3-1	4, 3-17
Dual Mode	3-11
DVI-D Connector	3-4
DVI-I Connector	3-3

Е

Electrical Connector Socket	I, 7-5
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	
Information	. 11-5
Electronic Zoom Ratio	3-14
Electrosurgical Unit	4-22
Endoscope	2-2
[Enter] key	3-8
Equipment Using in Combination	2-2
Error Messages	. 10-6
[Esc] key	3-8
EXAM. Button	3-1
EXAM. Indicator Lamp	3-1
External Storage Device	. 8-20

F

FICE	3-17
FICE image	3-11
[FICE] key	3-7
FICE Set	3-19, 3-20
Focus Indicator	3-14, 3-17
Foot Switch Connector	3-4
Freeze Mode	5-57
Front Panel	3-1
FullHD mode	3-10
Fuse Holder	3-3

Н

HD-SDI Connector		3-3
Hospital Name	3-14,	3-18
Hyper-Tone and Noise Reduction	3-15,	3-17

1

[Image] key	3-7
Image Setup Page	, 5-47
Index	5-56
Input/Output Connector	11-2
[Insert] key	3-7
Interface Cable Connector	3-3

Internal and External	
Storage Devices8-17	, 8-26
Iris Mode3-13	, 3-17
Iris Mode Button	3-2

Κ

Keyboard	3, 9-2
Keyboard Connector	3-4

L

Lap Time	7-23
LCD Monitor	2-2
LG connector	7-5
LG socket	7-5
Light Source	2-2, 3-15
Light source status lamp	6-3, 7-8
Login	3-14

Μ

Medical Device Directive	
Memory Slot	
[Message] key	
Message List	
[Mode] key	
[Move PinP/Tab] key	
Multi 1/Multi 2	
Multi Zoom Mode	

Ν

Network Access Indicator Lamp	3-2
Network Connector	3-4
Noise Reduction	3-15, 3-17
Normal image	3-11
[Note] key	
Number of Captured Images	3-15
Number of Recordable Images	
in Internal Storage Device	3-14

0

[On] key	3-6
Operating Environment	11-2
Other keys	3-7

Ρ

[PageUp] key	3-7
[Panel] key	3-7
[Patient Entry] key	3-6

Patient ID or Examination No	3-14, 3-17
Patient Information	6-7
Patient Information Entry screen	5-8
Patient Info. + Scope Info	3-21
[Patient] key	3-6
Patient Name	3-14, 3-17
Peripheral device control keys	3-7
[Peripherals] key	3-7
PoP	5-55, 7-19
PoP Connector	
Potential Equalization Terminal	3-3
Power Button	3-2
Power Indicator Lamp	3-2
Power Supply Connector	3-3
Printer	2-2
Printer Status	3-15
procedure list	4-56
Procedure or Comment	3-15, 3-17
Processor	2-1, 2-2

R

Rear Panel	3-3
Registering and Calling Adjustment Value.	6-7
Relocation	9-4
Remote Connector 1	3-4
Remote Connector 2	3-4
Reset	10-1
R, G and B Components	3-15
R, G and B Gain Levels	3-15
R, G and B Wavelengths	3-20
RGB gain level	3-20
RGB TV Connector	3-4
RS-232C Connector 1	3-4
RS-232C Connector 2	3-4

S

Scope connector	7-4
Scope Information	3-14
Scope socket	7-4
[Search] key	3-7
Sex	3-14, 3-17
Shutter Speed	3-13, 3-17
Shutter Speed Button	
Side Panel	3-5
Socket Protection Cap	3-9
Software	11-14
Special Light Observation Mode	3-14, 3-18

Specification	11-1
Spectral Image Processing function	3-14
Standard System Configuration	2-3
Starting the Examination	7-25
[Start] key	
Storage	9-3
Structure Emphasis	3-15, 3-17
Structure Emphasis Button	
Supplying Power to the Equipment	7-7
S Video Connector	
Switch Setting	3-14
SXGA mode	
Symbols	
System Expansion	2-4
[System] key	3-7

Т

Term of Validity/Period for Use (Durability)	. 11-2
Time	3-18
Timer	7-22
[Timer Ctrl] key	3-8
Tone	3-17
Tone Button	3-2
Transport and Storage Environment	. 11-2
[Trigger] key	3-7
Troubleshooting	. 10-1

U

Ultrasonic Processor	
----------------------	--

V

Ventilation Holes	
Video Connector	3-4
Video output screen	
Video Recorder2-2	, 8-14, 8-16
VP-7000	

W

Water Tank2	2-2,	7-5,	7-6
-------------	------	------	-----

11.7 Service Centers

Contact our regional representative below or the distributor from which you purchased the product.

<Europe>

FUJIFILM Europe GmbH http://www.fujifilm.eu/eu/ See our website to locate our representative in your country.

<USA>

Fujifilm Medical Systems U.S.A., Inc http://www.fujifilmendoscopy.com/ (800) 385-4666

<Australia>

FUJIFILM Australia Pty Ltd http://www.fujifilm.com.au/ 1800 060 209

<Asia>

FUJIFILM Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd. http://www.fujifilm.com.sg/ 6380-5540

If you are not a resident of the regions above, contact the distributor from which you purchased the product.



FUJIFILM Corporation

26-30, Nishiazabu 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106-8620, Japan



FUJIFILM Europe GmbH

Heesenstrasse 31, 40549 Duesseldorf, Germany

EU Importer: FUJIFILM Europe B.V. Oudenstaart 1, 5047 TK Tilburg, The Netherlands

Imported to Australia by: **FUJIFILM Australia Pty Ltd** 114 Old Pittwater Road, Brookvale, NSW. 2100, Australia